

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53/3			LOCATION F.S.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 19TUB			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE 0001 16 MAR 70	TO DATE 2400 16 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT LONEXCAN & 3LT. MARTIN	WFR	Qm		
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	Qm		
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	Qm		
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	Qm		
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	Qm		
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	Qm		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/845

By 92NARA Date 1-11-07

1

OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-782/265

By OPNARA Date 1.11.07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

AS 567962

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 1984 TO

1984 TO

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

16 MAR 70

2400 16 MAR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

CONT.

AND CALLED ILLUM-3/D

RECEIVED NEG SAF. SWEEP

AREA NEG RESULTS

12

0700

0215

UNSATREP FOR 5146 INF TO

M

BB

SGT HILL BY SGT ROUSSEAU.

ARTY

RM

ANNEX A P. 7

13

0250

0800

UNSATREP FOR 5146 INF TO

M

TM

SGT HILL BY SP15 MOORE.

ARTY

JV

ANNEX A P. 8

14

0855

0805

UNSATREP FOR 5146 INF TO

M

TM

SP14 BURNETT BY SP15 MOORE

ARTY

JV

ANNEX A P. 9

15

1015

(C) TO 1005 MINUTEMAN

ODE

BB

25 REG 2 RDS OF 30 CAL

S 2/3

CO

FIRE FROM EN GRID 215945

NEG HITS DID NOT RE-

TURN FIRE REQUESTED

ARTY. TO SGT HILL

BY SGT ROUSSEAU.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/265

By ANARA Date 1107

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 Hqs

15B GATOR

6001A MAR 10 2400 16 MAR 74

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
16	1000	1015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SET HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY		JM RM
17	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY		JM RM
18	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SET HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY		JM RM
19	1205		(C) UPI LINK SIZE BS 622985 WITHIN 1000 METERS RADIUS. AS OF 1000 16. MARCH. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE	52/3 CO		JM
20	1255	1301	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SET BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY		RB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

By ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Date 1107

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LBS			PSC GATOR		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
					0001	16 MAR 70	2400	16 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
21	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP15 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	TM RM			
22	1455		(U) NIGHT HAWK FOR 5146 INF SENT TO ADE- 6897- 1894-6297-6394. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU	RFE	RB			
23	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP15 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	TM RM			
24	1510		(U) FROM ADE TO 160745 CAP 143 RECEIVED 2 MOI CHANNES GRID 767829. ONE A TAILOR FOR VC, THE OTHER A TEACHER FOR THE VC. CLAIMED THEY WORKED FOR 31 ST AND 91 ST VC UNITS. THEY ALSO STATED 31 ST WAS LOC 767829 AND 91 ST LOC	52/3	CO RD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

By 92 MAR 70 Date 11107

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/5			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 76 INF 198 LNS			FSA GATOR		0001	16 MAR 70	2400	16 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
24	CONT.		755 R17. CLAIM THEY HAVE UNK. NO. AK-47'S AND 1 4.2 MORTAR TUBE. 2 HOI CHAWHS ARE AT BINH SON ADE REQUESTS 5/46 INF PICKUP HOI CHAWHS AND EVAC TO LZ BAYONET. FROM ADE LT. HARRISS TO SGT DEROSA					
25	1555	1605	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 16	M	IM			
26	1643	(C) TOI 1625	1/A DETAINED 1 VC NURSE CARRYING MANY MEDICAL SUPPLIES. NE T.D. AT 662843. DETAINED AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES EVACED TO LZ BAYONET. AGE 35 YRS. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA.	ADE	RD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/865

By 9 MAR 70 Date 1107

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF RVN		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF RVN		FSA SATOR		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
5 BN 46 INF RVN		FSA SATOR		000	16 MAR 70	2400	16 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	1650	1710	(W) STRIP FOR 5146 INF TO			M	RD
			PAC DONSAK BY SGT			ARTY	DK
			PEROSA ANNEX A P. 17				
28	1800		(S) FROM SON TIAN REF				
			MSG NO. 28-54 ON 14				
			MARCH. ALLEGED INCIDENT				
			CONCERNING DCO THAT				
			AMAN (NAME UNK) TOLD				
			THE RE'S AT PHU MY				
			OUTPOST THAT THE				
			AMERICANS HAD WOUNDED				
			THREE VN CIVILIANS AND				
			KILLED ONE BY M-16 FIRE.				
			THE MAN THAT WAS				
			KILLED FELL IN THE WATER				
			AND THIS MIGHT EXPLAIN				
			THE REPORTED DROWNING.				
			ONE MAN IS IN THE				
			HOSPITAL AT QUANG				
			NGAI, NAME OR DISPOSITION				
			UNK. AT THIS TIME WHEN				
			THE INCIDENT WAS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/265

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		547962 CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
CAN 46 INF 198 LIA		TSO GATOR		DATE	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				1000	1000	2400	16 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	CONT.		REPORTED TO SON TINH TOC, MAJ WAITE AND THE DISTRICT CHIEF WERE IN THE 1-52 RD. SO THE SON TINH TOC PASSED THE INFORMATION TO SECTOR. FROM MAJ WAITE TO MAJ VICKERY. TO ADE SGT SCHEETZ BY SGT DEPOSA.				
29	1755	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PIC BOWSACK BY SGT BOISSERU ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	RB DK		
30	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEPOSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD		
31	1830		(U) LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By *gnara* Date *11107*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
50/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO		
513N46 INF 194113		F. J. B. G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z.		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
32	1850	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P20 ANNEX A			M ARTY		QV
33	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P21 ANNEX A			M ARTY		QV
34		2045	(U) REF 45426 MAF STATES THERE IS A MINE FIELD AT 735888 FROM LT MURKSH TO SP/4 ROWE					
35	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P22 ANNEX A			M ARTY		QV
36		2105	(U) PF RAIDS: PF19-654015 TO 647028-0400 PF21-575938 TO 564949-0300 PF22-666977 TO 680994-0400 PF29-575917 TO 538918-0300 PF32-567997 TO 579999-0300 BDE BUISACK FROM SP/4 ROWE			50/3		QV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-753/865

By 99NARA Date 11107

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	FROM	
	IN	OUT				DATE	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde.		CONFIDENTIAL		6500		16 MAR 70	
				2400		16 MAR 70	
		Co A: Continues search & clear operation					
		VIC BS 660840. Hill CA at 170715 to					
		VIC BS 650940 to conduct search &					
		clear operations: NDP BS 667847.					
		Co B: Continues Pacification Mission					
		in Van Thien, making offensive use of					
		daylight patrols & night ambushes.					
		NDP B(-) BS 697806. 3(-) / B NDP BS 683500					
		Co C: Continues to defend 75 B					
		Hill & adjacent bunker line. NDP BS 683500					
		Co D: Continues to defend the conduct					
		search & clear operations VIC BS 700820.					
		Will conduct offensive daylight patrols					
		& night ambushes. NDP BS 695828.					
		Co E (Recon) Conduct p					
		reconnaissance mission VIC BS 690850					
		NDP BS 695855					
		Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at					
		LZ MM. - 1 lt sec assigned to					
		pack company & 1 med sec with					
		Co B.					
		Attack unit: B/26th Eng Co					
		Load clearing & bulldozer opns to Co B.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				E. M. B. Kuehly			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By *g* NARA Date *1107*

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 48th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF BCZ

16 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Scenarios

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation HAMTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 151515 D 1/1 Coy (SABRES) found some dud arty rds at BS673035. Ref EOD team to destroy in place.

At 151130 1/A found 1 tunnel at BS676040 approximately 20' long. Destroyed.

At 151435 D 1/1 Coy observed 2 VCS at on grid BS674015. Snatched & evacuated to LZ DAYONET.

At 151515 observed & engaged 3 VC evading at on grid BS695023. Swept area. Neg friendly casualties & enemy unk.

At 151015 D(-) found and destroyed 1 booby trap at on grid BS699025.

At 150500 3/D ambush observed & engaged 4 VC at on grid BS698042. Swept area, found 1 NVA helmet & blood trails. Neg friendly casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161400 - 171400 March 1970.

GENERAL: Continuous operation HAMTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations via BS650040. Will conduct CA at 170715 to via BS650940 to conduct search and clear operations. NDF BS667347.

Co B: Continues Pacification Mission in VAN THIEN, making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDF B(-) BS699806. 3(-)/B NDF BS603000.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR & improve bunker line. NDF LZ GATOR.

Co D: Continues search and clear operations via BS700020. Will conduct extensive day patrols and night ambushes. NDF BS695020.

Co E: Will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT at 16 March to cover objectives at BS6992, BS7106, BS7302 and BS6700. In the event of continuing weather hold will move to via BS690350 (either by air or vehicle and foot movement) to conduct clandestine reconnaissance operations. NDF BS695855.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sec at LZ MINUTEMAN. One (1) lt sec assigned to each company. 1 med section with Co B.

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OECON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

AVDF DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

16 March 1970

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PSS-5 non-operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 103 packs at BS699006 in the northern portion of AO. Co D with 102 packs at BS638330 in the southern portion.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for *W. L. Danner Jr.*
MILLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

REPORT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
19th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
15 Mar

AVDF-332

16 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LITSUM 75-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 Mar 70

Results of VR, 151010: Via BS678926, about 10 hootches have been rebuilt w/old women & children in area. Spotted 1 tunnel of unk size on hill complex at BS67730.

Unknown size force, 150900, within 1000 meters of BS674880.

Readout fr Sabre POW, 152045: LIEU GIANG(7), asst sqd ldr, 10 guerillas loc at DMG BR(7), BT672018, indiv wms. In 10 days 15 guerillas at BT665044 & above VC will attac' PTOC TULU, BS713775 along with 951. They all will meet at BT635772 in 10 days at 1200 hrs.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 Mar 70

a. 151120 2/3 found 1 dud 155 rd at BT670708, destroyed.

b. 151130 1/1 found & destroyed 1 tunnel(20ft long), recently built and possibly the beginning of a tunnel complex, BS676940.

c. 151425 Sabre 6 obs 2 VC hiding around rock & bushes at BT674015. Evac to BATHET, 1 classified PW - guerilla and 1 classified D/VCI havlet economic cadre.

d. 151515 Sabre 71 found & destroyed 105/155 rds at BT673035.

e. 151515 D(-) ong 3 VC at BS675729, range 150m, w/S&F, the VC had wms and evaded E, no res.

f. 151715 D(-) found & destroyed 1 homemade mine(IG), pressure release w/175 rd under the grenade at BS670705.

g. 142043(Late Report) C&P 133 called arty mission on suspect mortar loc, BS676983, swept area, found 1 hand, 1 leg, 1 arm & multiple internal organs, res: 2 VC BRs.

3. (U) RADAR: 15 to 16 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 17 Mar 70

INT	SR	SS	EMT	MR	ME	JILLUM	DATE
0607	0653	1355	1942	1317	0154	70	16 Mar 70
0606	0652	1356	1942	1409	0232	73	17 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

Whiteside

HTCIDE

22

STIDER
LT

By 09 MAR 70 Date 11107

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

509

65/567962

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF MTCB

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

DATE

DATE

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

- 1 0001 (A) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT. LINERGAN & SGT. MARTIN HFR QM
- 2 0000 (C) ^{3/6} ARVN AD FROM 5/46: 634710, BDE QM
670710, 670740, 730740, 5 TO
RIVER THEN WEST ALONG RIVER
ALONG HWY 41
642750 N TO 634710. APPROVED
BY MAJ VICKERY BUT NO
WORD FROM ARVN AS TO CONFIRMATION
BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN
170800 TO 211700 MAR.
- 3 0050 0100 (A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE JELLEN M PM
FROM LT. LINERGAN P1 ANNEX A ARTY QD
- 4 0110 (C) T.O. 1 0030 D- GRD 675351 REC 50/3 PM
D-15 RD S.A.F. FAHLEN GRD 687754
EST 2 TO 3 VC. D- ENGAGED, RESULTS
OF CONTACT 1415 KIA. BDE JELLEN
FROM LT. LINERGAN
- 5 0150 0200 (A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE JELLEN M 2L
FROM SHERER P2 ANNEX A ARTY JV
- 6 0250 0300 (A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M 2E
SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SHERER ARTY JV
P3 ANNEX A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-789/8F

By 92ARA Date 11107

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 720-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

53/3

5BN 46 INF 198118

F.S.B. CATAR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 MAR 54	2400	12 MAR 54

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/41 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM 5P/4 MARTIN 74 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	QPM SD
8	0455	(U)	4.2 REPORT: 1) 3 5) 17 2) 0 6) 0 3) 12 7) 4 4) 15 8) 21 BDE SGT. LARK FROM 5P/4 TOWNE	2 2/3	SD
9	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM 5P/4 SHEPHER 75 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	QPM SD
10	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM 5P/4 SHEPHER 76 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	QPM SD
11	0630	(U)	SGT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	QPM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/285

By 92MARA Date 11107

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

TO

5BN 46INF

1984B

ESP GATOR

0001

2700

70

2400

17 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0630		(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
13	0655	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOKER ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	DA JV
14	0800	0815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	BB JV
15	0910		(C) TOI 170800 PF PLT 25 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 100RDS SAF FROM ESTIMATED 10VC AT ENEMY GRID 635005. THEY RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. SWEEPING NOW. NEG RESULTS AS OF TET AND NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
16	0915		(C) TOI 170845 3/A	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-763/365

By  Date 1-11-70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
S BN 46 INF 195413			BS 587962		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S BN 46 INF 195413			FSB 64TOR		0001	17 MAR 70	2400	17 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
16	CONT		SPOTTED ONE VC WITH WEAPON AT 686816 EVADING SOUTHEAST AND ENGAGED WITH SAE. SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	S 2/3 CD				
17	0920		(C) TO 1 170855 2/B FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE, 81 MM MORTAR RD. IT WAS ON TRAIL AT BS 698797. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE BB S 2/3 CD				
18	0855	0922	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	DK DWH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
			CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By 90NARA Date 1-11-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					000	17 MAR 70	2400	17 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19		0955	(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. ROUSSEAU.	BDE	RB			
20		0955	(C) TO: 170940 A- DETAINED ONE MILITARY AGE MALE AGE 42 AT BS 684825. HE SPOTTED A- AND RAN AND HAD IN A TUNNEL. HE HAS NEG. I.D. AND WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK					
21	1000	1015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 10	BDE M ARTY	DK DK DWA			
22		1020	(C) REF MSG # 20 A- DETAINEE NAME DO KIEM. HE DISTRIBUTED	BDE	DK			
				S 2/3 CO				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 1984B		FSB GATOR		0600	17MAR 70	2400	17MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
22		CONT	F600 TO VC AND ALSO KNOWS OF MINED AREAS AT BS 683834, 681829, AND 689812. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.				
23		1045	(G) TOI 171000 WHILE ON PATROL 2 RE FROM C0197 WERE WIA WHEN A BOBBY TRAP 81MM MORIAR RD WAS DETONATED AT 787847. THE CRATER WAS 2'X2' AND IT WAS A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE D/D COMPLETE AT 1040 AND TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC; TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE		JM	
24	1055	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.11	M		DK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		
5 2/3			FROM	TO	
SBN 46 INF 1981B FSB GATOR			DATE	DATE	
			0001 17 MAR 70	2400 17 MAR 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1145	(U) TO 171125 2/0		P.D.E	JM
		ENGAGED 2 EVADING VC		5 2/3 CO	
		WITH WEAPONS AT BS			
		727868. THE PROXIMITY			
		WAS 200-250 METERS			
		AND THEY WERE FLEEING			
		EAST. THEY SWEEP AREA			
		WITH NEG. RESULTS. TO			
		SP/4 BURNETT BY			
		SP/5 MOORE.			
26	1150	1205 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF		M	JM
		TO SGT HILL BY SP/5		ARTY	DWK
		MOORE. ANNEX A P. 12			
27	1250	1300 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF		M	DK
		TO SP/4 BURNETT BY		ARTY	DWK
		PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX			
		A P. 13			
28	1350	1405 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF		M	JM
		TO PFC BONSAK BY		ARTY	DWK
		SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 14			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/305

By 9 MAR 70 Date 1107

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 CO		FROM DATE TO DATE			
5BN 46INF 198L1B FSB GATOR		0000 17 MAR 70 2400 17 MAR 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1430		(C) TOI 17400 A- REQUESTED A DUSTOFF FOR 1 MAF WITH NEG. I.D. WHO HAD A HIGH FEVER. SHE WAS FOUND IN A HOOTCH AND THE VN CIVILIANS SAY SHE LEFT THERE LAST NIGHT BY VC IN THE AREA. THE GRID WAS BS 685825. O/D COMPLETED AT 1440 AND TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
30	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A A 15.	M ARTY	JM DWK
31	1520		(R) TOI 171510 3/D SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON AT BS 724884. ENGAGED WITH SAF AND THE VC WAS	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By 09 MAR 70 Date 1107

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		TO DATE	
5BN 46INF 198LIB		FSB GATOR		0001 17MAR 70 2400 17MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	CONT		WIA. HE EVADED TO THE NE. 3/0 SWEEP AND FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL. THEY FOLLOWED THE BLOOD TRAIL AND THEN LOST IT. THEY RETURNED TO D- LOCATION WITH NEG. FURTHER FINDINGS. THE VC WAS 200 METERS AWAY. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
32	1605	(C)	TO 171530 C COMPANY DETAINED 1 MAF (BELIEVED TO BE PROSTITUTE) AND 1 MAM WITH NEG. I.D. THEY INFILTRATED WIRE ON LZ GATOR. (ARTY HILL) WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYONET. TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
33	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46INF	M	JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

By SPANARA Date 1-11-07

Organization or Installation		Location		Date		Time	
5BN 461NF 198418		BS 567862		CONFIDENTIAL		171746Z 17 MAR 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
33	CONT		TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16	ARTY	RM		
34	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM RM		
35	1715		(U) SENT NDP'S TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	JM RM		
36	1750	1800	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC BONSACK by SP/5 Moore Annex A P 19	M Arty	JM RM		
37	1830		(U) 1LT Darrin and Sgt Beissman off duty	MFR	BB		
38	1830		(U) 1LT Lounigan and Sgt Martin on Duty	MFR	RM		
39	1850	1900	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to	M	SC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Duty _____ Signature _____

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 4 LINE 17213

FSB GATOR

6451 1700HRS 2 1400 1700HRS

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
39	cont		PFC Bonack by SP4 Carver Annex A P 20	Arty	RM
40		1925	(C) URI: BS 664892, UNK SIZE, 750m, 1600HRS BS 701873 UNK SIZE, 1000m, 1700HRS from Bde Col. Harris to SP4 Rawa	S2/3 Co Arty	DIR RM
41	1955	2005	(4) Sit up for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 21		
42		2010	(C) TOI 1950. B- at 699806 received 6 incoming B40 rockets from E 6 697811. B- returned SAF and fired Mortars. 6 VC evaded to the East. B- swept area; negative results, negative casualties. To Sgt Hill by SP4 Carver	S2/3 Co	SC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By 9 MAR 94 Date 1107

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

SPN 4LINE 197 LIG F58 G707

NO	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	File
43	2020	2020	(C) At 181000 March a convoy of 33 Vehicles will move down HW#1 from Quang Ngai to Chu Lai escorted by MP's. The convoy will return to Quang Ngai at 190800 March. B Co will be react force, monitoring air ground 40.75. Pack strength 107 men. From Capt Duncan to Sgt Martin	S ² /3 Co	RM
44	2055	2100	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 22	M Arty	DR RM
45	2150	2200	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 23	M Arty	DR RM
46	2250	2300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 24	M Arty	DR RM

Post Here and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By 99NARA Date 1-11-07

5213

CONFIDENTIAL

SBN 4 LINE 170

P 30 340R

1700

1700

1700

1700

1700

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials																																																																													
	In	Out																																																																																	
47		2345	(C) Foxhole Report	Bk	Co	SC																																																																													
			<table> <tr> <td>44C</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>Total</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>1</td><td>23</td></tr> <tr> <td>72</td><td>110</td><td>107</td><td>114</td><td>102</td><td>50</td><td>555</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>23</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>23</td><td>26</td></tr> <tr> <td>14</td><td>3</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr> <td>PD</td><td>15</td><td>17</td><td>22</td><td>7</td><td>20</td><td>161</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>13</td><td>19</td><td>14</td><td>6</td><td>29</td><td>6</td><td>87</td></tr> <tr> <td>22</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>3</td><td>46</td></tr> <tr> <td>165</td><td>144</td><td>141</td><td>142</td><td>138</td><td>99</td><td>829</td></tr> </table>	44C	A	B	C	D	E	Total	7	3	4	4	4	1	23	72	110	107	114	102	50	555	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	0	0	3	0	0	23	26	14	3	1	1	1	0	20	PD	15	17	22	7	20	161	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	13	19	14	6	29	6	87	22	6	5	5	5	3	46	165	144	141	142	138	99	829			
44C	A	B	C	D	E	Total																																																																													
7	3	4	4	4	1	23																																																																													
72	110	107	114	102	50	555																																																																													
0	0	0	0	0	1	23																																																																													
0	0	3	0	0	23	26																																																																													
14	3	1	1	1	0	20																																																																													
PD	15	17	22	7	20	161																																																																													
1	0	0	0	0	1	2																																																																													
13	19	14	6	29	6	87																																																																													
22	6	5	5	5	3	46																																																																													
165	144	141	142	138	99	829																																																																													
			to Sgt Lark from SP4 Carver																																																																																
48	2355	2400	(4) lit up for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawns Annex A P. 25	52/3 M	Auth	DR RM																																																																													
49		2400	(4) Journal closed by 1 LT Jewergen and Sgt Martin on Duty	MFR		RM																																																																													

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By 92 MARA Date 11107

AVDF-302

17 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
193rd Infantry Brigade
AVDF-302

1. (A) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation HANTUCUET DEUCE in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (B) CONTACTS:

At 141015 MINUTEMAN 25 rec 2 rds .30 cal fire at EG BS715745. Neg damage to helicopter, req arty.

At 141625 1/A detained 1 VC nurse at EG BS642743. Evac to HANTUCUET. Med supplies CIn.

At 170030 D(-) rec 10-15 rds SAF fr est 2-3 VC in the'r NDP. Ret fire with organic weapons. Results: 1 US KIA. Enemy casualties unk.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171400 - 171400 March 1970.

TF(-) L: Continues operation HANTUCUET DEUCE in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues search & clear operations vic BS700830. Will conduct CI at 170715 to vic BS650040 to conduct search & clear operations. NDP BS720333.

Co B: Continues Pacification Mission in VAN THIEP, making extensive use of day light patrols and night ambushes. Will airlift at 171000 Mar to LZ GATOR to assure defense of bunker line. NDP B(-) BS690206, 1/3/B BS633800.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR & improve bunker line. Will airlift at 181000 Mar to LZ GATOR to assure pacification role in VAN THIEP and PHU VINH. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co D: Continues search & clear operations vic BS700830. Will conduct extensive day patrols and night ambushes. Will move to vic LIEU QUANG at 171000 to conduct search & clear operations. NDP BS710775.

Co E:

Recon: Continues clandestine recon operations. Will conduct screening mission west of D Co, to cover this advance toward the LIEU QUANG. NDP BS620330.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. One(1) lt sec assigned to each company. 1 med section with Co B

D/26th Engr: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR(3S)
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(3S).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

REF-112

SU J 111 Plans and Summaries

17 March 1970

5. (C) RADIO: Co C with 103 packs at ES690306 in the northern portion of 10. Co D with 102 packs at ES690333 in the southern portion.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: 1 US KIA

for *W. A. Damm Jr.*
ELLISON A VICKERY
Maj, Infantry
S3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
19th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96217

Journal
16 Mar

AVIF-002

17 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 176-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 150900, within 1000 meters of BS474286.

Unknown size force, 161000, within 1000 meters of BS472785.

160745, CAP 143 rec 2 HOI CHAN's at BS767327. 1 was a tailor for VC, the other a teacher for the VC, claimed they worked for 31st & 91st VC units. Also stated 31st was loc BS757312 & 91st loc BS755717; unk no AK47 & 1 4.2 mortar.

Readout, 162045, minefield at BS735878.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 Mar 70

a. 160600 3(-)/D eng 4 VC at BS673842, neg cas, found 1 NVA helmet.

b. 161005 1225 rec 2 rds SAF fr BS715445, hits: unk, called arty, unk res.

c. 161625 1/A detained 1 VC nurse, 35 yrs, at BS662743, carrying many med supplies, neg ID, ovac to DAYONET.

d. 170030 D Co rec 10-15 rds SAF fr 2 to 3 VC at BS677954, evaded N, res: 1 US KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 16 to 17 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 Mar 70

TIME	SR	SS	IDENT	MR	MC	ILLUM	DATE
0606	0652	1756	1942	1409	0239	72	17 Mar 70
0605	0651	1756	1942	1459	0320	35	13 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

S YDER
LTC

WHITEIDE
2

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By OPNARA Date 1.11.07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SHIFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
52/3Location
BS/567765

CONFIDENTIAL

Period covered

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 MARCH 70	2400	18 MARCH 70

5 BN 46 INF 1784 E13

FSB GATOR

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1		0001	(M) Journal opened by Lt Soren- gan and Sgt Martin	MFR	RM
2	0050	0100	(M) Lit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawra Annex A P1	M Arty	DR JV
3	0150	0200	(M) Lit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawra Annex A P2	M Arty	DR JV
4	0250	0300	(M) Lit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawra Annex A P3	M Arty	DR JV
5	0350	0400	(M) Lit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawra Annex A P4	M Arty	DR JV
6	0450	0500	(M) Lit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawra Annex A P5	M Arty	DR JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

2

18

Unit or Installation

Location

Period covered

3
IN 46 INF 198 LIBBS/567965
FSB GATORFrom
Hour Date
0000 17 MARCH 72To
Hour Date
2400 18 MARCH 72

No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
7		0520	(u) 4.2 mm report: 1) 3 5) 26 2) 0 6) 0 3) 20 7) 5 4) 23 8) 31 to Sgt Lark from SP4 Carver	S ² /3	SC
8	0550	0600	(u) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Carver Annex A P6	M Arty	SC JV
9		0630	(u) 1 LT Lowman and Sgt Martin off duty	MFR	RM
10	0630		(u) LT DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
11	0655	0700	(u) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC RONSAK BY PFC KROMENHAEK ANNEX A P.7	M ARTY	DK DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pages

14

Location or Installation

Location

Period covered

CONFIDENTIAL

From
DateTo
Date

1946 TH INF 198 TH LBS F3B GATOR

0001 18 MAR 20 2400 18 MAR 20

No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
12	0800	0815	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PEC DOWNSACK BY PEC KROMMENHOK. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	DK DK
13	0855	0900	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PEC DOWNSACK BY PEC KROMMENHOK. ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DK DK
14	0915		(C) 101 0810 FROM SON TINH BDE CAP 142 FOUND 700145. 52/3 co OF UNPOLISHED RICE AT 742857 WILL DESTROY. TO PEC DOWNSACK BY SET ARISSEAU		BB
15	0945		(C) FROM BINH SON-MARINE OPERATION. NAME: HANH QUAN DATE: 18/0500. AO 740780-740850-720850 RF 197 co, RF PLT 12, CAP 142 COMBAT SWEEP FOR FOR SUSPECT VC INFRASTRUCTURE AND WEAPON CACHE.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

4

No

14

From or Installation

Location

Period covered

From
Hour DateTo
Hour DateIN 46TH INF 198TH LBS FSD GATOR

000/18 MAR 70 2400 18 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
15			CONT UNITS ACCOM BY CHIEF HAI ARD SUBSECTOR S-2 TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
16	0855	1000	(W) SITREP FOR 5/26 INF TO PFC BOW SACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P10	M ARTY	DK DK
17	1055	1100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/26 INF TO PFC BOW SACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A. P11	M ARTY	DK DK
18	1135		(W) TOI HIC EIRECON NOTED 2 VC EVADING SOUTH EAST 32/1 AT 2050'S PROX WAS 1000 METERS 1 OF VC HAD WEAPON. CALLED ARTY WILL SWEEP. TO PFC BOW SACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	BB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of

14

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

From
Hour Date

To
Hour Date

ON 46 TH INF 188 TH LIA

FSB CATOL

0001 18 MAR 70

2400 18 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
19		1150	(C) TOL 1040 3/D SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS AT 230894 THEN ENGAGED WITH SAF. SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA. NEG TD. HE WAS CARRYING 1 M-26 HAND GRENADE 25 METERS PROX TO ENEMY. TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK.	ODE	DK
20	1150	1230	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG BOWSACK BY SGT RUPES ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	TA DK
21		1230	(G) TOL 1205 E/RECON DETAINED 1 MAM OF 3 WHICH WERE EVADING TO THE NORTH EAST. E/RECON ENGAGED 3 MAM HAULTING ONE. DETAINEE HAD NEG ALSO TD. HE WAS CARRYING A PACK WITH PONCHO	ODE	BD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

6

No of Pages

14

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

BN 46 TH INF 194 LK

FSA GATAR

000/18 MAR 70 2400 18 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			

21	1200	1215	CLOTHES, GI FOOTPOWDER AND HAMMOCK. ALSO ENOUGH 5 GAL CAN OF RICE IN SAME VIC. DESTROYED RICE. WILL EVAC TO LZ DAYONET. TO PFC DOWNSACK BY SGT PERONA.		
22	1240	1315	(C) TO 1215 3/0 RECEIVED BDC RD 15-18 RDS OF SAF FROM EST. 1 UC AT EN BRD. 687802 600 METER PRAX. NORTH EAST. CALLING ARTY WILL SWEEP AREA. TO PFC DOWNSACK BY SGT PERONA.	52/7 10	RD
23	1200	1215	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 ENIT TO PFC DOWNSACK BY SGT KROMMENHACK. HOLIVER A P. 13	M ARTY	PK PK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

8

No of Pages

14

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

13

BS 567762

From
Hour DateTo
Hour Date

BN 46 INF 19610

FSB 64TOR

0001 11 MAR 70

2400 15 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
25			CONFIDENTIAL CONT. BELIEVE THAT THE 48 TH IS IN SOUTH EAST SON TINH DISTRICT. TO SGT HILL BY SGT ROUSSEAU.		
26	1500	1505	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SPI4 BURNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	RB DK
27	1600	1610	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SPI4 BURNETT BY SGT KROMMENHUECK. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK RM
28	1700	1714	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT DE ROSA. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RD RM
29	1725		(C) B ^{CO} AND C ^{CO} AIR MOVE C ^{CO} PZ 1525 C ^{CO} LZ 1710 B ^{CO} PZ 1600 D ^{CO} LZ 1722 TO SGT HILL BY SGT DE ROSA	BDE	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

9

No of Pages

14

Section or Installation

Location

Period covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

BN 46 INF 198418

05 567962

ESB GATOR

0901 18 MAR 70 2400 18 MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
30	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHAEK ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DK RM
31	1815		(U) NDC'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT BOUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 19	RDE	BB
32	1820		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
33	1830		(U) LT Lonergan and Sgt Martin on duty	MFR	RM
34	1850	1900	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Carver Annex A P. 20	M Arty	SC RM
35	1950	2000	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Carver Annex A P. 21	M Arty	SC RM
36	2030		(U) TOI 1955. ER reviewed	S ² /3 Co	SC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

10

No of Pages

14

Location or Installation

S213

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period covered

From
Hour DateTo
Hour Date

BN 46 INF 198 LTB

FSB 6 A TOR

0001 18 MARCH 70

2400

18 MARCH 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

36

cont

2 60mm mortar rounds
and 2 chi-com grenades
from east 4 to 8 VC at E.G.
707858. Mortar tube located
at 695865. The VC set
off a trip flare just prior
to the attack. ER engaged
with SAF and called arty.
There were negative casualties.
ER will sweep. To SP4
Burnett from SP4 Carver

37

2050

2100

Set up for 5/46 inf to
SP4 killed by SP4 Carver
Annex A P.22

M

SC

Arty

RM

38

2110

(C) ARVN AO request approved
by Ade. From Capt Baunthi
to LT Sonnergan

S2/3 Co

RM

39

2115

(C) IR grids 701880-678820-
684850-671828-611865-
726889-714850-717850.
Bands of HE were fired

S2/3 Co

JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

11

No of Pages

14

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

From
Date

To

Date

BN 46 INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

000 18 MARCH 70

2400

18 MARCH 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
39	cont.		on 726889-714850-717850. The other grids viewed negative clearance. IR grids. 1865 AR from 1935 to 1945, 1 EM each: 699895 -719853-715848. from Lt Harris to SP4 Shepler		
40	2150	2200	(4) Lit up for 5146 inf to SP4 fallen by SP4 Carver Annex A P 73	M Arty	SL RM
41	2225		(4) From Binh Lon NPFF's. C-3 rating from 16 MARCH 70. At the present time there is a VC unit belonging to the 409 BN located at BS 509954 & 512955. Strength 130 men with Black uniforms. They have crew served weapons and individual weapons. Also reported that a VC guide for labours of Binh Tuy at	S ² /3 Co	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

12

No of Pages

15

Organization or Installation

S2/3

Location

BS/545958
BN 46 INF 198 LI 13
P 5 B 6 A 10 R

Period covered

From
Date

000 / 18 MARCH 70

To
Date

2400 18 MARCH 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials																																			
	In	Out																																						
41			cont. BS/545958, is transporting rice to warehouse in Binh Son at BS/533929 from LT Heaub to SP4 Shupler																																					
42	2250	2300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver Annex A P24	M Arty	SC RM																																			
43		2310	(C) From Binh Son NIPFF's C-2 ratings, 3 VC, Pham Chay, Nguyen Bay, and Vo Chay are hiding in stone holes at BS/674018 & BS/673016. They are armed with 1-AK47, 1-AR15, and 1-CRC. to be LT Harris by SP4 Shupler	S2/3 Co	JS																																			
44		2345	(C) Foxhole report: <table><tr><td>HHC</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>Tot.</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>1</td><td>23</td></tr><tr><td>72</td><td>116</td><td>113</td><td>115</td><td>102</td><td>50</td><td>568</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>23</td><td>23</td></tr></table>	HHC	A	B	C	D	E	Tot.	7	3	4	4	4	1	23	72	116	113	115	102	50	568	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	23	23	S2/3 Co	SC
HHC	A	B	C	D	E	Tot.																																		
7	3	4	4	4	1	23																																		
72	116	113	115	102	50	568																																		
0	0	0	0	0	1	1																																		
0	0	0	0	0	23	23																																		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

13

No of Pages

15

Organization or Installation

82/3

Location

BE ON REID
FSB GATOR

Period covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 MAR 70

2400

18 MAR 70

Item

Time

No

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

44

cont

HHC

A

B

C

D

E

Tot

14

3

1

2

1

0

19

80

14

13

20

7

20

154

1

1

0

0

0

1

3

13

14

14

6

29

6

87

22

6

5

5

5

3

46

169

149

140

141

138

99

832

to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver

45

2350

2400

(4) lit up for 5/46 inf

M

SL

to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver

Arty

RM

Annex A P 25

46

2400

(4) Journal closed. 1LT

MFR

AM

Inergan and Sgt Martin
on duty

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

14

No of Pages

14

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

4th Bn, 46th Inf, 1983d AFD

CONFIDENTIAL

0000 15 Mar 70

2400 18 Mar 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
			Co A: Continues search & clear operations v/c B5700830 NDP B5710845		
			Co B: Defends FSB Hater & improves the search v/c. NOP 12 Hater.		
			Co C: Continues pacification mission in Van Thien NOP. B5699806.		
			1/c continues pacification mission in AO Seun. NOP B5683800.		
			Co D: Conducts search & clear operations v/c "River" area making maximum use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NOP. B5728895.		
			Co E (Recon) Conducts a planning mission v/c west of Co A B56785. NOP B5696853.		
			Mortars: 1 med m, 1 st m at 12 M.H. 1 st m assigned to 1st Coy, 1 med m assigned to Co B.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

ELLISON B. TICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature

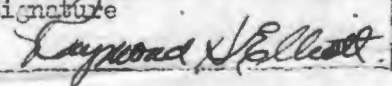
E. Ellison B. Tickery

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By *DA* NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF			Location Chu Lai, RVN RS558071		Period covered From Hour Date 0001 18 Mar 70	
To Hour Date 2400 18 Mar 70						
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini- tials	
	In	Out				
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	E	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	E	
			ASG PDI O - 48 O - 46 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 826 EM - 784 TOT - 876 TOT - 832			
3.	1300		(C) Incoming New Personnel	MFR	E	
			1 11B10 Co A 1 11B20 Co B 1 11B40 Co B 1 11B10 Co C 1 11B10 Co D			
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	E	
5.	2345		(C) Casualty report	Called to Bde	E	
			YENCHICK, John G. SGT Co E GOOD 91st Evac Frag Wnd both forearms			
			COLBURN, Roger A. PFC Co E GOOD 91st Evac Frag Wnd Hand			
			HOCHBERG, Joseph J. PFC Co E GOOD 91st Evac Frag Wnd to L Eye			
6.			(U) Summary: All officer routing carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		E	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	E	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant			Signature 			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-CCZ

18 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LINESUM 377-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 Mar 70

Roadout, A Co detainee, 171000: DO MIEM, Distributed food to VC, also knows of mined areas at BS633334, BS631329 & BS639812. 1 Co uses detainee for mine sweep on 18 Mar. See 2d.

Unknown size force, 171600, within 750 meters of BS664892.

Unknown size force, 171700, within 1000 meters of BS701373.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 Mar 70

a. 170800 FF F1t 25 rec 100 rls SAFir est 10 VC 700m E of FF loc at BS635005, ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg res.

b. 170745 3/A spotted 1 VC w/wpn at BS696816 evading SE, eng w/SAF, range 400 m, neg res.

c. 170855 2/B found & destroyed 1 pressure release 81-m rd mine on trail at BS693797.

d. 170740 A Co detained 1 HAM, 42 yrs, at BS634325. He spotted A Co and ran into tunnel, neg ID, evac to BAYONET.

e. 171000 2 RF WIA by boobytrap (81-m rd) at BS737347, D/O to 91st Evac.

f. 171125 2/D eng 2 VC evading E at BS727363, range 200-250 m, neg res.

g. 171400 A(-) D/O 1 MAF w/neg ID, high fever, found in hutch, VC civilians say VC dropped her off nite of 16 Mar, to 91st Evac.

h. 171510 3/D spotted 1 VC w/wpn at BS724894, eng w/SAF, range 200 m, res: 1 VC WIA, evaded NE, followed blood trail, neg res.

i. 171530 C Co detained 1 MAF & 1 HAM, neg ID's, infiltrated wire at LZ GATOR, evac to BAYONET.

j. 171950 B(-) rec 6 D40 rockets at BS699306 fr BS697311 fr 6 VC, ret SAF, called fire support, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 17 to 18 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 Mar 70

TIME	SR	SS	COORD	MR.	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0605	0651	1356	1942	1459	0320	85	18 Mar 70
0604	0651	1356	1942	1457	0353	91	19 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE

for W. G. Davis
SWIDER
LTC

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period covered

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

From
Hour Date

To

Hour Date

SBN 46 INF 198 LIB

PSB GATOR

0001 19 MAR 70

2400 19 MAR 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

1

0001

Journal opened by 1LT
Emergan and Sgt Martin

MFR

RM

2

0045

(C) TOI 2345 18 MARCH. C-reserved
10-12 RPGs, 6-8 ands M79 and
100-150 ands SAF from EG
696809 from east 10-15 VC
3 men were wounded when
an RPG struck their bunker
Sgt Yarnachuk - head, PFC
Caleberg - arm and leg, PFC
Hatchberg - leg. All 3 WIA
were D/O to the 91st evac.
D/O called 2345, completed 0030
C returned SAF, called arty,
and worked out Mueket
gunships that came
with D/O. Will sweep
to SP4 fallen by SP4 Carver

S2/3 Co

SC

3

0050

0100

Sit rep for 5/46 inf to
SP4 fallen by SP4 Carver
Annex A P1

M

Arty

SC

SV

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DUTY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pages

14

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

From

To

Date

Hour

Date

N 46 INF 198 LIB

FSR GATOR

0001 19 MAR 70

2400

19 MAR 70

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

4

0150

0200

(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf
to SP4 fallen by SP4 Carver
Annex A P 2

M

Arty

SC

JV

5

0250

0300

(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to
SP4 fallen by SP4 Carver
Annex A P 3

M

Arty

SC

JV

6

0350

0400

(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to
SP4 fallen by SP4 Carver
Annex A P 4

M

Arty

SC

JV

7

0450

0500

(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to
SP4 fallen by SP4 Carver
Annex A P 5

M

Arty

SC

JV

8

0550

0600

(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to
SP4 fallen by SP4 Carver
Annex A P 6

M

Arty

SC

JV

9

0610

(U) 4.2 mm Report:
1) 4; 2) 0; 3) 21; 4) 25; 5) 29; 6) 0
7) 6; 8) 35. To SP4 fallen by SP4 Carver

S2/3

SC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pages

14

Location or Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Period covered

43

46 INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

From

Hour Date

0001 19 MAR 70

To

Hour Date

2400 19 MAR 70

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

10

0630

(U) 1 LT Lowry and Sgt
Martin off duty

MFR

RM

11

0630

(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT
DEKSA. ON DUTY

MFR

RD

12

0645

(U) TOI 0635 1/2/0 AMBUSH
ENABED 1 VC. RESULTING
IN 1 VC KIA NEG WEAPON
NEG ID AT 711702. TO
PFC MITCHAM BY SPL5
MOORE.

ODE

JM

13

0655 0700

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO PFC MITCHAM BY SPL5
MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2

M

JM

14

0728

(U) TOI 0710 E/RECON FOUND
AND DESTROYED 2 DUD CH 52/3
COM GRENADES. 1 INSIDE
PERIMETER AND 1 OUTSIDE.
GRID 702857. TO PFC
MITCHAM BY SPL5 KROMMENHOEK.

BDE

DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

4

14

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

CONFIDENTIAL

From

Date

To

Date

BN 46 INF 178 LBS

FSB GATOR

1001

19 MAR 70

2400

19 MAR 70

No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
15		0725	(C) FROM BINH SON TOI 0710 CAP 134 D/O VILLAGE 52/7 CHIEF OF TUYET DIEM Y AND HIS WIFE & BABY SON WAS KIA AND 1 BODY GUARD KIA WHEN AN M-26 WAS THROWN INTO THE VILLAGE CHIEFS HUT. MARINES BELIEVE SOMEONE IN THE VILL DID IT. VILLAGERS WOULD NOT LET BABY SON BE D/O GRID 661014. EVAC TO 91ST EVAC. TO PEC MITCHAM AT SP4 KROMMENHOF.	BDE	DK
16		0840	(C) FROM BINH SON TOI 184500 CAP 133 CALLED D/O FOR 1 UN MALE NAMED TRAN HIEM. HE TRIPPED A ROOBY TRAPED HAND GRENADE AT 660978. TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

5

No of Pages

14

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

3

46 INF 192110Z MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 19 MAR 70

2400 12 MAR 70

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

16 CONT. TO REC MITCHAM BY

SP4 KROMMENHOEK

17 0755 0800 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

DK

TO REC MITCHAM BY SP4

ARTY

IV

KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 8

18 0900 0905 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

IM

REC MITCHAM BY SP4

ARTY

IV

MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7

19 1005 (U) TOI 0950 3/D ENGAGED

1 NVA EVADING SOUTH

WEST RESULTING IN 1 NVA

KIA, CAPTURED 1 M-16, 1

BANDOLIER M-16 AMMO, 1

PISTOL BELT PANCHE AND

3 DOCUMENTS. GRID 689899

PROX. TO ENEMY 150 METERS.

HE WAS WEARING GREEN

FATIGUES AND WAS

WELL FED. ALL EQUIP. IS

IN GOOD CONDITION AND

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pages

14

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

13

CONFIDENTIAL

From
Hour Date

To

Hour Date

46 INF 198 LBS

FEB GATOR

0001 19 MAR 70

2400

19 MAR 70

Item
No

Time

In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Ini-
tials

23

1120

(C) TOI 1100 1/3/C WHILE ON

BDE

JM

PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED 32/3 CO

1 SMALL OLD BUNKER

3 X 3 X 2. AT GRID 697792

TO SFC BURNETT BY SFC

MOORE.

24

1140

(C) TOI 1040 1/3/C FOUND

BDE

DK

AND DESTROYED 1 BOUNCING 82/3 CO

BETTY TYPE MINE AT

699797. TO PFC MITCHAM

BY PFC KROMMENHOLK

25

1210

(C) TOI 1200 DE RECEIVED

BDE

RD

15 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE 82/3 CO

FROM EN GRID 688704.

ENEMY PROX 100 METERS

NORTH WEST. RETURNED

WITH SAF. SWEEPING

AREA. TO PFC MITCHAM

BY SGT PEROSA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

CONFIDENTIAL

From
Hour DateTo
Hour Date

No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
26	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 FIVE T.O PEC MITCHEAM BY SGT MOORE RAINER A P. 12	M ARTY	TM RM
27	1220		(U) T.O. 1200 3/A KCS SPOTTED 1 MAM EVADING WEST, ENGAGED AND SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 RUCK SACK WITH CLOTHES AND RICE AND 4 CANS OF AMERICAN IN IT. PROX. OF ENEMY 150-200 METERS GRID 715873. WILL EVAC EQUIPMENT TO LZ GATOR. TO PEC MITCHEAM BY SGT PEROSA.	ARE 82/3 CO	AD
28	1235		(U) T.O. 1215 2/D SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 2 VC EVADING S/P NORTH, NORTH EAST GRID 684914. PROX TO ENEMY 200 METERS. SWEEP AREA FOUNDED DOCUMENTS. TO	BPE CO	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

1/3

BS 567962

Hour Date

Hour Date

BS 46 INF 184118

CONFIDENTIAL

18 MAR 70

18 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			

28			CONT. REC MITCHAM BY SGT DE ROSA		
----	--	--	----------------------------------	--	--

29	1250	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANSWER A P. 13	M	JM
----	------	------	--	---	----

30	1408		(C) TOI 1345 1/4 FOUND AND DESTROYED 400 LBS OF POTATOES AND 100 LBS OF RICE WHICH WAS LYING IN THE RUSHES AT 744855 ALSO FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 IOD ROOBY TRAP RD (PRESSURE TYPE) AT 744856. RICE WAS UN-POISED AND CRATER SIZE OF 105 AFTER IT WAS ALLOWED IN PLACE WAS 4' IN DIAMETER AND 3' DEEP TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT DE ROSA.	BDE	RD
----	------	--	--	-----	----

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

10

No of Pages

14

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

From
Hour Date

To

Hour Date

Initials

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
31	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PEC BOWSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	JM RM
32	1445	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PEC BOWSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	JM RM
33	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PEC BOWSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JM RM
34	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PEC BOWSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM RM
35	1740		(U) NDP'S FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DE ROSA. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	RD RM
36	1800	1820	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

11

No of Pages

14

Station or Installation

Location

Period covered

CONFIDENTIAL

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5-46 INF 188 LBS

F3B GATOR

0001 18 MAR 70 2400 19 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
37		1830	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEKASA OFF DUTY	MFR	RM
38			(U) LT Lonergan and SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
39	1855	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5-46 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 RAWA ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	RM JV
40	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	RM JV
41	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	RM JV
42	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 RAWA ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	RM JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STATE OF ARIZONA DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

12

No of Pages

14

Organization or Installation

Location

Period covered

4/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~From
Hour DateTo
Hour Date

BN 46 INF 199 LTB FSB GATOR 0001 19 MAR 70 2400 19 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
43		2120	(C) LT GENERAL HOANG MANH - DANG (I CORP ARVN CO.) REPORTS THAT 19 MAR 70 IS NATIONAL ANTI AMERICAN DAY. 1 DESIGNATED BY NVA WILL LAUNCH ROCKET, SAPPER, RPG ATTACKES AGAINST ARVN UNITS VC PROPAGANDERIZE FOR DEMONSTRATIONS - ALL UNITS CONCERNED SHOULD BE AWARE OF VC ACTIVITIES - INCREASE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES DAY AND NIGHT - CHECK SECURE SYSTEMS - BE PREPARED FOR ENEMY ATTACK - FROM BDE. LT. HARRIS BY SP4 RAWA	S-2/3	M
44	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	RM JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

13

No of Pages

14

Organization or Installation

Location

Period covered

From

To

Date

Date

Hour

Hour

BN 46 INF 198 LTR

85567962
CONFIDENTIAL
BATOR

2001 19 MAR 70

2400 19 MAR 70

Item

Time

No

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

45

2310

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:

S 2/3

RM

HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS
7/12	4/15	4/15	4/12	4/12	4/48	24/570
%	%	%	%	%	1/23	1/23
14/79	1/4	1/2	1/21	1/4	1/24	19/157
1/13	0/20	0/13	0/7	0/29	0/1	2/83
22/144	6/149	5/140	5/140	5/138	3/46	45/827

TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 SHEPLER

46

2350

2400

(U) SITREP FDR 5/46 INF TO

M

RM

PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER

ARTY

JV

ANNEX A P.25

47

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED ILT.

MFR

RM

(CON) ERGAN AND SGT MARTIN

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

14

No of Pages

14

Organization or Installation Location

Period covered

From
Hour DateTo
Hour Date

4th Bn, 46th Inf, 98th Div

75 B Hatoe

0001 19 MAR 70

2400 19 MAR 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Ini-
tials

Co A: Continues search + clear
operations v/c BS 730870. NDP BS 734877

Co B: Continues to defend LZ Hatoe
+ improve search line. NDP LZ Hatoe

Co C: Continues Pacification
Mission in Van Thien + Phu Vinh.
NDP (C-) BS 699806, 1/c BS 683800

Co D: Continues search + clear
operations v/c "Twin Lakes". NDP BS 677904

Co E: (Recon) Conducts
reconnaissance operations v/c
BS 695840. NDP BS 695840

Doctors: 1 med sec, 1 Lt med
at LZ NM. 1 Lt sec assigned
to pack for company + med
sec with Co B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature

E. Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

AVDF_BCZ

19 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade,
ATTN: AVDF_BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

1. (C) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: At 181115 E Recon observed 2 VC with weapons evading south at en grid BS7C5855. Requested arty. Swept area with neg results.

At 181000 3/D observed 3 VC with weapons at en grid BS780874. Engaged w/S AF resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 M-26 grenade CIA.

At 181205 E Recon observed 3 VC evading north at en grid BS702858. Engaged with SAF resulting in 1 VC CIA with pack.

At 181215 3/D rec 15-18 rds SAF from en grid BS687807. Returned fire w/ organic weapons. Neg results.

At 181955 E Recon rec unk number of 60mm mortars and 40mm grenades. Returned fire, called for arty. Neg friendly casualties, enemy unk. Found and destroyed 2 dud 40cmm near perimeter at BS190700

At 182345 C() rec 10-12 rds of RPG from en grid BS696809. Returned fire w/ organic weapons, 81 mm & 4.2 mortars. Results 3 US WIA med evac.

At 190635 1/3/D ambush observed and engaged 1 VC at BS711903. Results 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191400 - 201400 Mar 70.

GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations via BS730870. NDP BS734877.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co C: Continues Pacification Mission in VAN THIEN and PHU VINH, making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP C() BS699806, 1/C BS683800.

Co D: Continues search and clear operations via Twin Lakes, conducting extensive daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS677504.

Co E: Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations to via BS695840. Will make use of night ambushes. NDP BS695840.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. One (1) lt sec assigned to each company. 1 med section with Co B. Two (2) 4.2 inch mortars on LZ MM, 2 at VAN THIEN with Co Co.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP
Downgrade

VDF-BCZ

19 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #78-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 Mar 70

Radar detected movement at BS678820, BS684850, BS671828 and BS611865, fired arty on BS726889, BS714850 and BS717850. Detected 1 person at BS699895, BS719853 & E-715848.

Intel, C/3 rating, 16 Mar: There is a VC unit belonging to the 409 Bn loc BS509954 & BS512955, 130 men, black uniform, crew wpns & indiv wpns; also reported that VC guerilla guide for laborers of BINH TUY, BS45958, is transporting rice to warehouse in BINH SIN, BS53929.

Intel, C/2 rating, 182310: 3 guerillas are hiding in stone holes at BT674018 & BT673016, PHAM CHAY, NGUYEN BA, VO CHAY, wpns: 1 M16, 1 CKC, 1 AK47.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 Mar 70

a. 180230 RF Co 933 at BS692776, attacked by 48th Bn, rec SAF & ANF & 40 81mm rds, followed by ground attack, ret SAF, called arty, res: 1 RF KIA, 10 RF WIA, 2 babies KIA, 6 VC KIA; 1 M16, 1 45 & 1 PRC25 LIC. Believed to be start of Spring offensive & still in SE portion of SON TINH(D), est 200 VC.

b. 180810 CAP 142 found & destroyed 700 lbs of unpolished rice at BS742857.

c. 181040 3/D spotted 3 VC w/wpns at BS730874, eng w/SAF, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M26 HG CIA.

d. 181115 ER spotted 2 VC evading SE at BS705855, range 1000 m, 1 had wpn, called arty, swept area, neg res.

e. 181215 3/B rec 15-18 rds SAF fr 1 VC at BS687807, range 600 m, ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg res.

f. 181215 ER spotted 3 VC evading NE, eng, 1 VC CIA at BS702858, found 5 gal can of rice in vic(destroyed), CIA evac to BAYONET.

g. 181955 ER had tripwire flare triggered and rec 2 60mm rds & 2 CCHG fr 4-8 VC, mortar loc BS695865 & CCHG loc BS707858, ret SAF and called mortars, unk res.

h. 182345 C Co rec 6-8 rds M79; 100-150 rds SAF & 10-12 rds RPG fr 10-15 VC at BS696809, ret SAF, called arty & gunships, res: 3 US WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

i. 181500 CAP 133 called D/O for 1 VN male, detonated HG boobytrap at BS660978, D/O to 91st Evac.

j. 190210 CAP 134 D/O Village Chief of TUYET DIEM(4), his wife & baby WIA and 1 bodyguard KIA by M26 HG thrown in Chief's hut. Believed that someone in ville did it. Villagers would not let baby get D/O. BT661014. D/O to 91st Evac.

k. 190635 1/3/D bush eng 1 VC at bush site at BS711903, res: 1 VC KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 18 to 19 Mar 70: Negative

BY NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

~~SECRET~~
LBCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

March 1970

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B Co with 113 packs at LZ GATOR in northern portion of AO. Co D with 102 packs in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US WIA

Enemy - 2 VC KIA

[Signature]
MELISSON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

1

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/263

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5BN 46INF 198413 FSB GATOR

0001

20 MAR 70

2400

20 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT LONERGAN AND SGT MARTIN	M FR	RM
2		0005	(U) IR 1955-2210: 628853-7 EMISSIONS, 691855, 708845, 712863, 705897-2 EMISSIONS, 701901-2 EMISSIONS, 715853- WAS CLEARED FROM BDE. LT HARRIS TO SP4 RAWA	S 2/3 M ARTY	JS JV
3	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHERLER ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JS JV
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JS JV
5	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JS JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page **3**

No of Pages **12**

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

BS 567962

Period covered

From
Hour Date

To
Hour Date

5BN 46 INF 1984 IR

FSB GATOR

0001 20 MAR 70

2400 20 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JS JV
7	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JS JV
8	0505		(C) 4.2 MM REPORT: 1) 2 5) 25 2) 0 6) 0 3) 13 7) 0 4) 15 8) 25 TO SGT LARK BY SP4 RAWA	S 2/3	JS
9	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JS JV
10	0630		(U) LT CONERGAN AND SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY	M FR	RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By **2** NARA Date **1-19-07**

Organization or Installation		Location		Period covered			
52/3		BS 567962		Hour	From Date	To Date	
SBN 46 INF 180 LIG		FSB GATOR		0001	20 MAR 70	2400	20 MAR 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
11	0630		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEKOR ON DUTY	MER	RD		
12	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	RB JV		
13	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	RB TV		
14	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT MOORE ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	TM JV		
15	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	RB JV		
16	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT MOORE ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	TM JV		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

52/3

05 56 7912

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

CON 46 INF 198419

FSO GATOR

0001 20 MAR 70

2400

20 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
17	1155	1200	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEPOSA ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	RD IN
18	1250	1200	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP15 MOORE ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	IM RM
19	1355	1400	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP15 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	IM RM
20	1455	1500	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 CEPHAS BY SP15 MOORE ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	IM RM
21	1600	1605	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	IM RM
22	1615		(C) FROM CON TUNH TO 1200 TOR 1610 CAP 146, 543 CO RF 101 102, RF P. 71.	RDE	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Serial Control

82/3

BS 567962

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 MAR 70	2400	20 MAR 70

60N 46 INF 1ST BATT

FSB GATOR

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
22			CONT. FRIENDLY GRID 736 762 - ENI GRID 738 765. WHILE ON PATROL RF'S AND RF'S SPOTTED 1 MAN EVADING NORTH WEST PROX 350 METERS. TOLD HIM TO STOP HE BUT HE DID NOT. ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA NEG ID NEG BELONGINGS AGE 25 YRS. TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA		
23	1650	1700	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP4S MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM RM
24	1800	1805	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP4S MOORE ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	JM RM
25		1810	(W) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT BOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19	RDE	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	
	In	Out			
26		1830	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DE ROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
27	1830		(U) LT Ponergan and SP4 Carver on duty	MFR	SC
28	1855	1915	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Birnutt by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 20	M Arty	SC RM
29		1950	(C) From Binh Son C-3 ratings PF's report on company of NVA at 551989. Fired arty on grid. To Sgt Chetty by SP4 Rawa	S2/3 Co	DR
30	1950	2000	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonasack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 21	M Arty	DR RM
31		2010	(C) From Binh Son 1) TOI 192200 MARCH. VC info	S2/3 Co	SC
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation 52/3	Location CONFIDENTIAL	Period covered 10 MAR 70	1a 2a 3a 2400 31 MAR 70
SBW4LINE 4811R F3B 67TOR			

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
31	cont		Attacked THUAN PHOL hamlet at BT/659008. They destroyed the hamlet chief's house with TNT. The hamlet chief and 2 villagers were WIA. Evacuated to Quang Ngai hospital 2) TOT 190830 March. The 489th RF Co had one man step on 60 mm mine, pressure-release-type, at BS 602945. Evacuated to Quang Ngai hospital 3) There is a VC unit at Binh Nghi village at 625984 & 633982. Leader: Nguyen Dinh Chi. Strength: 12 men. Weapons: 2 AK47, 3 carbines, 1 pistol and several hand grenades. Names of some members as follows: Ngo Phien, Tran		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3
 SBN 46 INF 198 LTB FEB 68 GATOR 000 200 000 000 200 000 000 200 000 000

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
31	cont		Nghia, Nguyen Ngoc Son, Bui Anh, Nguyen Son Tran, & Thi Chien. They plan to coordinate with other VC units to attack My Tan hamlet. From Binh Son C-3 rating		
32	2025		(C) From Binh Son C-3 rating VC unit located at 526976 & 538973. Leader: Le Chi. Strength: 9 men. Names: Pham Toan, Pham Huyen, Nguyen Mien, Huynh Hoang, Huyen Thi, Huynh Doan, Pham Dong, Phan Toan Pham. Weapons: 1 BAR, 1 M79. They move on Lagon road from Tru Binh hamlet to Dong Bieu to Truynh Anh hamlet to get information about ec-	52/3 Co	DR
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation		Location		Period covered	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		30 MAR 70 20 0000Z	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
32	cont		oncoming. They plan to ambush or attack PF plt 32 that works in the area. To Sgt Huntz by SP4 Rawe		
33	2050	2100	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Brossack by SP4 Rawe Annex A P 22	M Arty	RD RM
34	2150	2200	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Brossack by SP4 Rawe Annex A P 23	M Arty	RD RM
35		2230	(C) TOI 2130. PF plt 27 was ambushed by est 4 to 5 VC at F.C. 568973 E. En Grid 562973. They received approximately 100 mds SAF. Returned SAF. Results: 1 PF KIA. To Brossack by SP4 Rawe	S 2/3	RD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

5BN 461NF198213 CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials																																																																													
	In	Out																																																																																
36	2250	2300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 info to PFC Borsack by SP4 Rawna Annex A P 24	S ² /3 M Arty	RD RM																																																																													
37		2315	(C) IR Grids. TOT 2200. Fired arty on grids 685843, 669889, 709892. Neg clearance on 634837, 622811, 625843, 619886, 712860, 622881 From Bde Sgt Charty to SP4 Rawna	S ² /3 Arty	RM RM																																																																													
38		2345	(C) Foxhole Report: <table><tr><td>H/K</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>Tot</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>1</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>78</td><td>113</td><td>117</td><td>112</td><td>110</td><td>57</td><td>587</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>24</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>75</td><td>15</td><td>13</td><td>23</td><td>8</td><td>14</td><td>148</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>21</td><td>11</td><td>6</td><td>22</td><td>1</td><td>73</td></tr><tr><td>22</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>2</td><td>46</td></tr><tr><td>165</td><td>149</td><td>141</td><td>141</td><td>140</td><td>96</td><td>832</td></tr></table> PFC Borsack by SP4 Carver	H/K	A	B	C	D	E	Tot	2	3	4	4	4	1	24	78	113	117	112	110	57	587	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	24	24	14	2	1	1	1	1	20	75	15	13	23	8	14	148	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	12	21	11	6	22	1	73	22	6	5	5	5	2	46	165	149	141	141	140	96	832	Bde S/3	SC
H/K	A	B	C	D	E	Tot																																																																												
2	3	4	4	4	1	24																																																																												
78	113	117	112	110	57	587																																																																												
0	0	0	0	0	1	1																																																																												
0	0	0	0	0	24	24																																																																												
14	2	1	1	1	1	20																																																																												
75	15	13	23	8	14	148																																																																												
0	1	0	0	0	0	1																																																																												
12	21	11	6	22	1	73																																																																												
22	6	5	5	5	2	46																																																																												
165	149	141	141	140	96	832																																																																												
39	2350	2400	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 info to PFC Borsack by SP4 Rawna	M Arty	RD RM																																																																													

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ISBN 461NF 178410

F56 WATER

1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000

2. *Myxobolus* sp.

[illegible]

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official, on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO S. Francisco 96219

AVDF_EOZ

20 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF.EOZ
APO S. Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 190950 3/D observed and engaged 1 NVA with pack and weapon evading at EG BS699899. Results 1 NVA KIA; 1 M.16 w/bandalier & 1 NVA pack and documents CIA.

At 191040 3/G found 1 bounding betty mine at EG BS699797. Destroyed in place.

At 191200 D() rec 15 rds of SAF from EG BS689904. Swept area, neg results.

At 191200 A Co's Kit Carson Scout observed 1 MAM evading at EG BS715873. Engaged with SAF; swept area & found ruck sack.

At 191215 2/D observed and engaged 2 VC evading at EG BS684914. Swept area, found documents.

At 191345 1/A found 500 lbs of rice and potatoes at BS744855; while searching area found one 105 arty rd booby trap at BS744856. Destroyed all in place.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201400 - 211400 Mar 70.

GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations via BS730870. Will move by foot to LZ DOTTIE at 201500 March. NDP LZ DOTTIE.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co C: Continues Pacification Mission in VAN THIEN and PHU VINH, making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP C() BS699806.
1/G BS683800.

Co D: Continues search and clear operations via Athletic Field, conducting extensive daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS677888.

Boon: Conducts recon operations and night ambushes via LZ SOUTH. NDP BS690877.

Recon: 1 med sqd moves to HILL 270; 1 med sqd moves to HILL 76; 1 med sqd and 1 lt sec on LZ MINUTEMAN. One lt sec assigned to each company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).

By NARA Date 1-19-07

REF: BCZ

20 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continued.
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B Co with 119 packs at LZ GATOR in northern portion of AO. Co D with 106 packs in southern portion of AO.
6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 1 NVA KIA

for W. A. Damm Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

AVLF-ECZ

20 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #79-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: None
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 Mar 70
 - a. 190710 ER found & destroyed 2 dud chicom HG, one inside perimeter & one outside, BS707857.
 - b. 190950 3/D eng 1 NVA evading SW at BS699899, range 150 m, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 M16 CIA, 1 bandolier M16 ammo, 1 pistol belt, poncho, 3 documents CIA, evac to LZ GATOR.
 - c. 191022 3/D rec 30-45 rds SAF fr 2 VC at BS699900, ret SAF, VC fled W, swept area, neg res.
 - d. 191040 1/3/C found & destroyed 1 bouncing betty mine at BS699797.
 - e. 191100 1/3/C found & destroyed 1 old bunker(3by3by2) at BS697792.
 - f. 191200 D(-) rec 15 rds sniper fire fr BS688904, range 100 m, ret SAF, swept area, neg res.
 - g. 191200 3/A KCS spotted 1 MAM evading W, eng, swept area, BS715873, found rucksack w/clothes and rice and US milk, evac to GATOR.
 - h. 191215 2/D spotted 2 VC 200 m NNE of 2/D loc BS684914, eng and swept area, found documents, evac to GATOR.
 - i. 191345 1/A found & destroyed 400 lbs potatoes & 100 lbs rice at BS744855, also found & destroyed 1 105 rd pressure boobytrap at BS744856.
3. (C) RADAR: 19 to 20 Mar 70

192340 1-3 personnel, range 2240 m, neg clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 Mar 70

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0604	0650	1856	1942	1635	0433	96	20 Mar 70
0603	0649	1856	1943	1722	0507	99	21 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

[Signature]
WALLESIDE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

1

16

Organization or Installation

Location

Period covered

152/3

CONFIDENTIAL

SBN 46 INF 198 LTB

FSB GATOR

From
Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 21 MAR 70

2400

21 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1		0001	(U) Journal opened by 1 LT Lewman and SP4 Carver	MFR	SL
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P1	M Arty	DR JV
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P2	M Arty	DR JV
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P3	M Arty	DR JV
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P4	M Arty	DR JV
6	0450	0500	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P5	M Arty	DR JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Period covered

S2/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB FSB GATOR

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 MAR 70	2400	21 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
7	0550	0600	(U) Lit up for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Raura Annex A P6	M Arty	ND JV
8		0610	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report. 1) 1 5) 27 2) 0 6) 1 3) 13 7) 1 4) 14 8) 29 PFC Bonsack by SP4 Raura	S2/3 Arty	RD JV
9		0630	(U) 1LT Lonergan and SP4 Carver off duty	MFR	SC
10		0630	(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT BOUSSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
11	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC KRIMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	AK JV
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5	M ARTY	JM JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF TIME		17415-7 FSA		1600/21 MAR 70		2460/21 MAR 70	
No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
12			CONT MOORE ANNEX A P. 8				
13	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 9		M ARTY	DK JV	
14	0910		(C) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSIEU.		BOE	BB	
15	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 10		M ARTY	DK JV	
16	1055	1100	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 11		M ARTY	DK JV	
17	1155		(C) URT UNKNOWN SIZE BS 682890 WITHIN 750 METERS AS OF 1100/21 FROM LT. HORSCH TO PFC KROMMENHOEK.		BOE S 2/3 CO	DK	

Typed Here and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

4 1 16

Organization or Installation		Location		Period covered			
S 2/3		BS 567962		From		To	
58N 46INF AB41B		FSB CATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 MAR 70	2400	21 MAR 70
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
18	1155	1200	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SET HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOK ANNEX A P. 12.	M ARTY		OK IV	
19	1225	1245	211225 (C) TOI SABRE 79 D-1-1 CAV SPOTTED ONE MILITARY AGE MALE THAT TRIED TO HIDE HIMSELF AND SOME TYPE OF PACKS IN THE WATER. HE CAME OUT OF WATER WITH HANDS IN THE AIR. SABRE 79'S LCH PICKED UP THE DETAINEE AND EVACT TO BAYNET. THEY ALSO PICKED UP A SQUAD OF DSE FROM LZ DOTTIE AND INSERTED THEM TO PICK UP THE PACKS. THE PACKS WERE EVACT TO BAYNET ALSO. GRID BS705867 TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO		BB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

Designation or Installation Location			Serial number		Date	
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
523 SBN 46NF 19515 FSB LATOR 0001 21 MAR 70 2100 21 MAR 70 CONFIDENTIAL						
20	1255	1320	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DM JV	
21	1320		(C) 210900 AT FG 773858 FROM ENEMY GRID 730892. TEN CH TO VILAGE IN CAP 142 AD. THEY WERE LIVING WITH AND WORKING FOR VC. THE VC HAVE NO UNIT DESIGNATION THE CH SAID. THERE ARE 20 VC WHO WANT TO CHIEU HOI. THERE ARE SIX VC AT ABOVE E.G. WHO HAVE ONE M-16, TWO AK47, 3 SKS. THE CH AND VC LIVED AT A HAMLET NAMED AN TANHA. THE CH BECAUSE THEY HEARD A PSTOPS MISSION A COUPLE OF DAYS AGO. THEY TURNED THEMSELVES INTO PF'S AND WILL BE EVACT TO	BDE S 2/3 CD	DK	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

5 2/3
 BS 567962
 SON 461NF 15413 FSB CATOR 2460 21MAR76 2460 21MAR76

In. Out. Incidents, Remarks, Orders, etc. Action Taken Initials

21 CONT SON TINH. TO PFC MITCHAM
 BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.

22 1330 (C) TO 211200 CAP 146A BDE JM
 SPOTTED 6 VC IN OPEN S 2/3 CO
 THROUGH FIELD GLASSES
 AT E.G. 716805 AND 718803
 THEY CALLED FIRE MISSION
 ON ENEMY LOCATION. THEY
 SAW 3 VC KIA ON THE
 GROUND. REMAINING VC FLED
 NORTH. WILL SWEEP AREA.
 TO PFC MITCHAM BY
 PFC KROMMENHOEK.

23 1405 (C) TO 211300 AT LZ MM, BDE JM
 ONE RF ACCIDENTALLY SHOTS 2/3 CO
 A VN FEMALE WHILE
 FIRING HIS WEAPON. THE
 GRID WAS 780846. D/O
 COMPLETE AT 1420 AND
 WAS EVACT TO 91ST. TO
 PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
24	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SET HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	OK KB
25	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SET HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	OK KB
26	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JM KB
27		1620	(E) TOI 210700 SIX VN CH TO PF PLT 20 AND WERE TAKEN TO CAP 143 THEN TO CAP. 142 AND EVACT TO BINH SON. DO HUU THAN, 30AGE, MALE, DOCTOR. DO LUU, 27AGE, MALE, DRILLER. NGUYEN VAN THAN, 39AGE, MALE, RESUPPLY. PHAM THI NUOI, 22AGE, FEMALE, COOK.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BR
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3
 5BN 46 INF 1948 ESB SATOR 2001 21 MAR 70 2400 21 MAR 70

Time To	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init- ials
	In	Out			
27	CONT		LE DICH, 40 AGE, MALE, DRIVER NGUYEN THI LANG, FEMALE, RESUPPLY TO LT. HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
28	28	1615	6J 211655 4/2/A ENGAGED 4 NVA MALES AND ONE FEMALE AT EG. 541910. THEY WERE 400 METERS AWAY AND EVADED EAST. THEY HAD GREEN UNIFORMS, WEAPONS AND PACKS. THEY CAPTURED THE FEMALE. SHE WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYONET. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S 2/3 CD	JM
29	1655	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	BB KB
30	1750		(U) SENT NOP'S TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	M ARTY	OK KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

5 2/3
 BS 567902
 50N 46INF 199LIR FSB CATOR 1801 21 MAR 70 1240 21 MAR 70

Line No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
30			CONT ANNEX P. 18		
31	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM KB
32	1810		(C) REF MSG # 28 4/2/A FOUND ONE 81 MM MORTAR S 2/3 CD RD AT 541910 AND DESTROYED IT. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE	BOE	JM
33	1830		(C) REF MSG # 19 D 20 ALSO FOUND ONE PAIR S 2/3 CD HO CHI MINH SANDALS, ONE C.S. GAS GRENADE WITH A TOTAL OF THREE PACKS (EQUIPMENT TYPE) TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE	JM
34	1830		(U) 1LT Darrin and Sgt Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	MFR	BB

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

8136742

SRN46LINE 198 TB FSB GATOR

Date 31 MAR 74

Page 2404

31 MAR 74

No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init- ials
	In	Out			
34	cont		Boursseau off duty		
35		1830	(4) LT Souvignier and Sgt Martin on Duty	MFR	RM
36	1855	1900	(4) Sit up for 5146 info to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 20	177 Acty	DR KB
37		1905	(c) TOR 1845. Read-out by A Co's KCS of MAF detainee (Reference MSG #28). The woman, name Nguyen Thi Hoa, admit to being a member of the 48 th bn, her job being that of a guide. At time of contact she was leading 4NVA back to the mountains. She says the area where they live at BS 4790 & 4890. Area composed of a hill.	SZ/3 Co	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3
 5BN 46 INF 198 L B FSB GATOS

No	Time		Incidents, Remarks, Orders, etc.	Initials	
	In	Out			
40	1955	2000	(4) let rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 fallen by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 21	M Arty	DR KB
41		2010	(K) Ref MSG #37. Chien Hais at CAP 142 were classified as refugees. Bde requested that the 5/46 provide their trans- portation to Binh Son. To LT Loung from Bde LT Lewis	S 2/3	SC
42		2020	(C) from Binh Son. TO I 19/950. PF pl 7 was ambushed at 671992 by lat 4 VC at 672992. PF's returned fire and the enemy, waded East. Results: 1 AK47 & 2 magazines C.I.A. The PF's received approx- imately 10 mms S.A.F. Weapon evaded to Binh Son	S 2/3 Co	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

BY FORM 159

5213 83567712
 5304 LINE 148 LIB FSB GATOR 8311 21/01/78 2501 21/01/78

Time	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials																																																																								
	In	Out																																																																											
42			cont to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Rawra																																																																										
43	2055	2100	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Rawra Annex A P22	M Acty	DR KB																																																																								
44	2155	2200	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Rawra Annex A P23	M acty	DR KB																																																																								
45	2255	2300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Rawra Annex A P24	M acty	DR KB																																																																								
46	2345		(U) Foxhole Report: <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>HHC</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>TOT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Field</td> <td>8</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>72</td> <td>116</td> <td>115</td> <td>109</td> <td>113</td> <td>78</td> <td>603</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rear</td> <td>14</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>19</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>74</td> <td>17</td> <td>14</td> <td>27</td> <td>8</td> <td>14</td> <td>154</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Pres</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>10</td> <td>19</td> <td>12</td> <td>5</td> <td>19</td> <td>13</td> <td>68</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tot</td> <td>22</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>3</td> <td>46</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>161</td> <td>152</td> <td>141</td> <td>141</td> <td>140</td> <td>95</td> <td>830</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Carver		HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOT	Field	8	3	3	4	4	2	25		72	116	115	109	113	78	603	Rear	14	1	1	1	1	1	19		74	17	14	27	8	14	154	Not Pres	0	2	0	0	0	0	2		10	19	12	5	19	13	68	Tot	22	6	5	5	5	3	46		161	152	141	141	140	95	830	Bde	Sc
	HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOT																																																																						
Field	8	3	3	4	4	2	25																																																																						
	72	116	115	109	113	78	603																																																																						
Rear	14	1	1	1	1	1	19																																																																						
	74	17	14	27	8	14	154																																																																						
Not Pres	0	2	0	0	0	0	2																																																																						
	10	19	12	5	19	13	68																																																																						
Tot	22	6	5	5	5	3	46																																																																						
	161	152	141	141	140	95	830																																																																						

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 159

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Initials	Date
No.	In.	Out.	
			Co A: Conducts search & clear operations via Csq 138. NOP B5554912
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Hator & improve the bunker line. NOP 12 Hator.
			1/B will move by vehicle to FAI City at 221100 MAR. provide security.
			Co C: Continues Pacification Mission in Pan Thien & Phu Thanh. NOP 1/C B5683800. C(-) B5699806.
			At 220800 MAR will move by air to VC Hill 76 & conduct search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Point.
			Co D: (Recon) Conduct search & clear operations via C 2 Hator. NOP C 2 Hator.
			Will move by vehicle at 221300 MAR to area north of FAI City to conduct search & clear operations in NRP.
			Co E: (Recon) Conduct recon operations via C 2 Hator. NOP B5695817.
			At 220930 Recon will move by air to C 2 Hator for aid in security.
			Wattson: Formed by Hill 270, 1st Bn 76
			1st Bn 76 + 1st Bn 2nd MA. 601st MA assigned to 1st Bn 76.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

July 1952

1994-1995 1996-1997 1998-1999 2000-2001 2002-2003 2004-2005 2006-2007 2008-2009 2010-2011 2012-2013 2014-2015 2016-2017 2018-2019 2020-2021 2022-2023 2024-2025 2026-2027 2028-2029 2030-2031 2032-2033 2034-2035 2036-2037 2038-2039 2040-2041 2042-2043 2044-2045 2046-2047 2048-2049 2050-2051 2052-2053 2054-2055 2056-2057 2058-2059 2060-2061 2062-2063 2064-2065 2066-2067 2068-2069 2070-2071 2072-2073 2074-2075 2076-2077 2078-2079 2080-2081 2082-2083 2084-2085 2086-2087 2088-2089 2090-2091 2092-2093 2094-2095 2096-2097 2098-2099 2100-2101 2102-2103 2104-2105 2106-2107 2108-2109 2110-2111 2112-2113 2114-2115 2116-2117 2118-2119 2120-2121 2122-2123 2124-2125 2126-2127 2128-2129 2130-2131 2132-2133 2134-2135 2136-2137 2138-2139 2140-2141 2142-2143 2144-2145 2146-2147 2148-2149 2150-2151 2152-2153 2154-2155 2156-2157 2158-2159 2160-2161 2162-2163 2164-2165 2166-2167 2168-2169 2170-2171 2172-2173 2174-2175 2176-2177 2178-2179 2180-2181 2182-2183 2184-2185 2186-2187 2188-2189 2190-2191 2192-2193 2194-2195 2196-2197 2198-2199 2200-2201 2202-2203 2204-2205 2206-2207 2208-2209 2210-2211 2212-2213 2214-2215 2216-2217 2218-2219 2220-2221 2222-2223 2224-2225 2226-2227 2228-2229 2230-2231 2232-2233 2234-2235 2236-2237 2238-2239 2240-2241 2242-2243 2244-2245 2246-2247 2248-2249 2250-2251 2252-2253 2254-2255 2256-2257 2258-2259 2260-2261 2262-2263 2264-2265 2266-2267 2268-2269 2270-2271 2272-2273 2274-2275 2276-2277 2278-2279 2280-2281 2282-2283 2284-2285 2286-2287 2288-2289 2290-2291 2292-2293 2294-2295 2296-2297 2298-2299 2300-2301 2302-2303 2304-2305 2306-2307 2308-2309 2310-2311 2312-2313 2314-2315 2316-2317 2318-2319 2320-2321 2322-2323 2324-2325 2326-2327 2328-2329 2330-2331 2332-2333 2334-2335 2336-2337 2338-2339 2340-2341 2342-2343 2344-2345 2346-2347 2348-2349 2350-2351 2352-2353 2354-2355 2356-2357 2358-2359 2360-2361 2362-2363 2364-2365 2366-2367 2368-2369 2370-2371 2372-2373 2374-2375 2376-2377 2378-2379 2380-2381 2382-2383 2384-2385 2386-2387 2388-2389 2390-2391 2392-2393 2394-2395 2396-2397 2398-2399 2400-2401 2402-2403 2404-2405 2406-2407 2408-2409 2410-2411 2412-2413 2414-2415 2416-2417 2418-2419 2420-2421 2422-2423 2424-2425 2426-2427 2428-2429 2430-2431 2432-2433 2434-2435 2436-2437 2438-2439 2440-2441 2442-2443 2444-2445 2446-2447 2448-2449 2450-2451 2452-2453 2454-2455 2456-2457 2458-2459 2460-2461 2462-2463 2464-2465 2466-2467 2468-2469 2470-2471 2472-2473 2474-2475 2476-2477 2478-2479 2480-2481 2482-2483 2484-2485 2486-2487 2488-2489 2490-2491 2492-2493 2494-2495 2496-2497 2498-2499 2500-2501 2502-2503 2504-2505 2506-2507 2508-2509 2510-2511 2512-2513 2514-2515 2516-2517 2518-2519 2520-2521 2522-2523 2524-2525 2526-2527 2528-2529 2530-2531 2532-2533 2534-2535 2536-2537 2538-2539 2540-2541 2542-2543 2544-2545 2546-2547 2548-2549 2550-2551 2552-2553 2554-2555 2556-2557 2558-2559 2560-2561 2562-2563 2564-2565 2566-2567 2568-2569 2570-2571 2572-2573 2574-2575 2576-2577 2578-2579 2580-2581 2582-2583 2584-2585 2586-2587 2588-2589 2590-2591 2592-2593 2594-2595 2596-2597 2598-2599 2600-2601 2602-2603 2604-2605 2606-2607 2608-2609 2610-2611 2612-2613 2614-2615 2616-2617 2618-2619 2620-2621 2622-2623 2624-2625 2626-2627 2628-2629 2630-2631 2632-2633 2634-2635 2636-2637 2638-2639 2640-2641 2642-2643 2644-2645 2646-2647 2648-2649 2650-2651 2652-2653 2654-2655 2656-2657 2658-2659 2660-2661 2662-2663 2664-2665 2666-2667 2668-2669 2670-2671 2672-2673 2674-2675 2676-2677 2678-2679 2680-2681 2682-2683 2684-2685 2686-2687 2688-2689 2690-2691 2692-2693 2694-2695 2696-2697 2698-2699 2700-2701 2702-2703 2704-2705 2706-2707 2708-2709 2710-2711 2712-2713 2714-2715 2716-2717 2718-2719 2720-2721 2722-2723 2724-2725 2726-2727 2728-2729 2730-2731 2732-2733 2734-2735 2736-2737 2738-2739 2740-2741 2742-2743 2744-2745 2746-2747 2748-2749 2750-2751 2752-2753 2754-2755 2756-2757 2758-2759 2760-2761 2762-2763 2764-2765 2766-2767 2768-2769 2770-2771 2772-2773 2774-2775 2776-2777 2778-2779 2780-2781 2782-2783 2784-2785 2786-2787 2788-2789 2790-2791 2792-2793 2794-2795 2796-2797 2798-2799 2800-2801 2802-2803 2804-2805 2806-2807 2808-2809 2810-2811 2812

FSB GATOR

Case 1:23-md-02183

246

21. 01. 2018

Ref	From	To
1	1	2
2	2	3
3	3	4
4	4	5
5	5	6
6	6	7
7	7	8
8	8	9
9	9	10
10	10	11
11	11	12
12	12	13
13	13	14
14	14	15
15	15	16
16	16	17
17	17	18
18	18	19
19	19	20
20	20	21
21	21	22
22	22	23
23	23	24
24	24	25
25	25	26
26	26	27
27	27	28
28	28	29
29	29	30
30	30	31
31	31	32
32	32	33
33	33	34
34	34	35
35	35	36
36	36	37
37	37	38
38	38	39
39	39	40
40	40	41
41	41	42
42	42	43
43	43	44
44	44	45
45	45	46
46	46	47
47	47	48
48	48	49
49	49	50
50	50	51
51	51	52
52	52	53
53	53	54
54	54	55
55	55	56
56	56	57
57	57	58
58	58	59
59	59	60
60	60	61
61	61	62
62	62	63
63	63	64
64	64	65
65	65	66
66	66	67
67	67	68
68	68	69
69	69	70
70	70	71
71	71	72
72	72	73
73	73	74
74	74	75
75	75	76
76	76	77
77	77	78
78	78	79
79	79	80
80	80	81
81	81	82
82	82	83
83	83	84
84	84	85
85	85	86
86	86	87
87	87	88
88	88	89
89	89	90
90	90	91
91	91	92
92	92	93
93	93	94
94	94	95
95	95	96
96	96	97
97	97	98
98	98	99
99	99	100

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

	Ind-
	tials

Masters (cont -) Landed
sea and 1 lt took move
to Hill 270 at 220800 MAR.
Landed sea and 1 lt took to
Hill 76 at 220900 MAR.
1 lt took to Chu Lai

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WALTER B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature _____

Signature *E. L. B. Kelly*

14 FEB 1964

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

AVDF-BCZ

21 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

IF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211400 to 221400 Mar 70

GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations via CAP 138. Will conduct day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS554912.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR. 1/B will move by vehicle to LZ FAT CITY at 221100 Mar to provide security.

Co C: Continues Pacification Mission in VIN THIE and PHU VINH, making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP's 1/C BS633300, C(-) BS699806. Will move by air to vic HILL 76 at 220800 to begin search and clear operations via NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations via LZ DOTTIE. NDP LZ DOTTIE. Will move by vehicle at 221300 Mar to area north of LZ FAT CITY to begin search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations via LZ SOUTH, making extensive use of night ambushes. NDP ER BS695817. Will move by air to LZ GATOR at 220930 to aid in security.

Mortars: 1 med sqd stays at HILL 270; 1 med sqd stays at HILL 76; 1 med sqd and 1 lt sec on LZ MINUTEMAN. One lt sec assigned to each company. 1 med sec and 1 lt tm moves to HILL 270 at 220800 Mar. 1 med sec and 1 lt tm to HILL 76 at 220900 Mar. 1 lt tm to CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 moves to HILL 76(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B Co with 119 packs at LZ GATOR in northern portion of AO. Co D with 106 packs in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

for W.A. Darnen Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY

198th Infantry

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

20 Mar

AVDF-BCZ

21 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #80-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 Mar 70

Infrared readout, 191955-192210: BS628853, BS691855, BS708845, BS712863, BS705897, BS701901, all neg clearance; BS715853, clear.

Intel, 201950: 1 company of NVA at BS551989, eng w/art, unk res.

Intel, 202010: VC unit at BINH NGHIA(V), BS625984 & BS633982, led by NGUYEN DINH CHI, 12 men. Names: NGO PHUEN; NGUYEN NGOC SON; TRAN NGHIA; BUI ANH; NGUYEN SON TRAN; THI CHIEN. Wpns: 2 AK47, 3 carbines, 1 pistol and several HG's. Plan to coordinate with other VC unit to attack MY TAN(H).

Intel, 202025: VC unit, 9 men, LE CHI(ldr), PHAM TOAN, PHAM HUYEN, NGUYEN THI, HUYNH DOAN, PHAM DONG, PHAM TOAN PHAM; wpns: 1 BAR, 1 M79, loc BS526976 & BS538973. They move on LAZON road from TRI BINH(H) to DONG BINH to TRUNG AN(H) to get information about economy - plan to ambush or attack PF 32.

Infrared readout, 202200: BS634837, BS622811, BS625843, BS619886, BS712860, BS622881, neg clearance; BS685843, BS669889, BS709892, clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 Mar 70

a. 201230 CAF 146, RF Co 107 & PF Flt 71, BS736762, while on patrol RF's & PF's spotted 1 MAM evading N, told him to come back, he did not, they eng, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, 25 yrs.

b. 192200 VC infiltrated THUAN PHOC(H), BT659008. They destroyed the Hamlet Chief's house w/TNT. Hamlet chief & 2 villagers WIA evac to QUANG NGAI.

c. 190830 RF 489 Co had one man step on 60mm mine at BS602945, evac to QUANG NGAI.

d. 202130 PF 27 at BS568973 was ambushed by 4 VC at BS562973, rec 100 rds SAF, ret SAF, res: 1 PF KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 20 to 21 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 Mar 70

SENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0603	0649	1856	1943	1722	0507	99	21 Mar 70
0602	0649	1856	1943	1810	0541	100	22 Mar 70

Unacknowledged

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE

32

By NARA Date 1-19-07

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

5213

Location

BS567962

Period covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

513N46INF1982IB FSB GATOR

0001

22 MAR 70

2400

22 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1		0001	(u) Journal opened by 1LT Lomergan and Sgt Martin	MFR	13M
2	0050	0000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf to Sgt Lark by SP4 Rawra Annex A P1	M Arty	DR JV
3	0150	0200	(u) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to Sgt Lark by SP4 Rawra Annex A P2	M Arty	DR JV
4	0250	0300	(u) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to Sgt Lark by SP4 Rawra Annex A P3	M Arty	DR JV
5	0350	0400	(u) Sit rep for 5/46 info Sgt Lark by SP4 Rawra Annex A P4	M Arty	DR JV
6	0450	0500	(u) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to Sgt Lark by SP4 Rawra Annex A P5	M Arty	DR JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation: S 2/3

Location: CONFIDENTIAL

Period covered:

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

FSB GATOR

From Date: 0001

To Date: 22 MAR 70

Hour: 2400

Date: 23 MAR 70

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

7

0555

0600

(4) Lt up for 5/46 inf to
SP4 Burnett by SP4 Carver
Annex A P 6

M

Acty

SC

JV

8

0630

(4) LT Saurman and
Sgt Martin off duty

MFR

RM

9

0630

(4) LT DARRIN AND SGT
DEROSA ON DUTY

MFR

RD

10

0650

0705

(4) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SGT HILL BY XPR KROMENHOEK
ANNEX A P 7

M

ARTY

DK

JV

11

0800

(4) TOL 0755 ACO SPOTTER
AND ENGAGED 2 VC HIRING 52/2 CO
IN BUSHES, 1 VC HAD WEAPON
PROX OF ENEMY 30 METERS
VC EVADED WEST. SWEEPING
AREA. TO PFC MITCHEAM
BY SGT DEROSA

BDE

RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG

3 11

Organization or Installation 5-7/5	Location 0556	Period covered From Date 000122 MAR 70	To Date 240022 MAR 70
---------------------------------------	------------------	--	--------------------------

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
12	0800	0810	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TWE TO SGT HILL BY REC KROMMENHOK ANNEX A P 8	M	DK
13	0855	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TWE TO REC MITCHAM BY REC KROMMENHOK ANNEX A P 9	ARTY	DK
14	0935	(C) TOI 0900	1/A SPOTTED 4 NVA WITH A 30 CAL AND 3 AK-47 THEY REC 40-50 RDS OF ENEMY FIRE 1 ENL RD HIT 1 M-76 WHICH WAS ON THE POINT MAN'S BELT OUT DID NOT EXPLODE IT, 1/A RETURNED FIRE NVA FLED WEST 1/A SLEEPING TO REC MITCHAM BY REC KROMMENHOK	BDE 52/3 CO	DK
15	0940	(C) TOI 0940	1/A SPOTTED 2 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS	BDE 52/3 CO	DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation		Location		Period covered		To	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour		Date	
S 2/3		FSB CPTOK		0001 23 MAR 70		2400 23 MAR 70	
No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
15			CONT. WITH 1 MI-79 AND AK-72'S 2/A REC. APPROX 15 RDS AK FIRE. 2/A RETURNED FIRE NVA EVASSED EAST GRID 532894. SWEEPING AREA TO REC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.				
16	1015		(S) FROM BDE CAP 133 TOI ORYS OBSERVED 3VC CALLED ARTY OBSERVED 3VC KBA A. OBS. ANOTHER 3VC ADJUSTED ARTY RESULTING IN 1 VC KBA. FROM PFC MITCHAM TO SGT DEROSA	S2/3 CO RD			
17	1000	1020	(N) SITREP FOR S/VC INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 10	M	RD		
18	1100	1115	(N) SITREP FOR S/VC INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 11	M	RD		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation			Location		From		To	
S2/3			05 587962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
6 ON 46 INF 191410			F50 GATOR		0001	22 MAR 70	2400	22 MAR 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out						
19	1200	1230	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 12			M	ARTY	RD
20	1255	1300	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY REC KRAMMENHOLK ANNEX A P. 13			M	ARTY	RD
21		1400	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX UPPER LEFT 4096, LOWER RIGHT 4490. TO SGT HILL BY LT DARRIN.			RDE		WD
22	1355	1415	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 JELLEN BY S/15 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14			M	ARTY	JM
23	1500	1520	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 15			M	ARTY	RD
24	1520		(C) FROM OPE - MESSAGE FROM CO OF 198 OPE			S2/3		CO RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

05517962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

50N 46 INF 198110

FSB 6400

0901

22 MAR 70

1400

22 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
24	CONT.		SUBJECT: VISIT OF MAJOR GENERAL BOWMAN ON 23 MARCH 1970. MAJOR GENERAL BOWMAN DCG OF 24 CORPS WILL VISIT 198 INF BDE. MAJOR GENERAL BOWMAN WILL BE ESCORTED BY LT CARTER. THE FOLLOWING ITINERARY IS FOR BN'S INFORMATION AT 1330 HE ^{WILL} WILL ARRIVE AT LZ DAYONET. 1330 TO 1415 BRIEFING BY BDE S-2, S-3, S-5 IN BRIEFING ROOM. 1415 TO 1425 IN ROUTE TO ROTTIE. 1425 TO 1500 BRIEFING AND TOUR OF ROTTIE BY CO OF 46 INF. 1500 TO 1505 IN ROUTE TO VAN THIEN ESCORTED BY CO 46 INF. 1505 TO 1530 BRIEFING AND TOUR OF VAN THIEN		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period covered		To	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour		Date	
CAN 46 INF 198 LIA		F30 GATOR		0001 23 MAR 70		1100 27 MAR 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
24			CONDUCT BY CO OF 1/6 CO. AT 1530 TO 1535 IN ROUTE TO CAM SON THEN 1535 TO 1600 BRIEFING AND TOUR OF CAM SON BY CO 1/52 INF. 1600 DEPART ^{FOR} CHU LAM. FROM SP4 JELLEN TO SGT BOISSEAU.				
25	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 516 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A R 16	M	AB		
26	1140		(G) URI UNK SIZE BS 326962 WITHIN 1000 METERS AS OF 1400 22 MARCH '70 FROM SP4 CEPHAS TO SP5 MOORE.	S 2/3 CO	JM		
27	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 17	M	AB		
				ARTY	KB		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(SEE COMMENT)

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 50N 46 INF 199 L1B	LOCATION 51/53 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 22 APR 76 TO 2400 22 APR 76			
--	-------------------------	---	--	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1750	1900	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 34T. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P20 ANNEX A	M	RM
34	1	2000	(1) T.O.I. 1745 A. AMCI SPOTTED 2 NVA IN UNIFORM W/WEAPONS AT BS 511900. A. CALLED ARTY WILL SWEEP AREA. BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	RM
35	1950	2000	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A	M	RM
36	2050	2100	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P22 ANNEX A	M	RM
37	2050		(1) READOUT A00 DETACHEE. 1 PLT 48TH BN LOC. LOC THAMN - 4559 BDE SGT. SHEETS FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE OF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES																																																																														
30/1		10	11																																																																														
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																																																													
SBN 46 INF 197018		BT/537073 LE BEACH		FROM 1A TO 1A																																																																													
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																																																									
		IN	OUT																																																																														
38	2150	2200	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SP4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A			4	ARTT	PC	RM																																																																								
39	2250	2300	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP4 CARVER P24 ANNEX A			M	ARTT	PC	RM																																																																								
40	2350		(1) FOX HOLE REPORT:																																																																														
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MHC</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>TOTALS</th> <th>BDE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>31</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>2</td> <td>18</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>113</td> <td>113</td> <td>116</td> <td>109</td> <td>112</td> <td>77</td> <td>548</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>21</td> <td>1</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>26</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>133</td> <td>15</td> <td>4</td> <td>54</td> <td>9</td> <td>13</td> <td>208</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>16</td> <td>12</td> <td>9</td> <td>31</td> <td>5</td> <td>72</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>22</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>46</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>163</td> <td>144</td> <td>142</td> <td>142</td> <td>142</td> <td>95</td> <td>828</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			MHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS	BDE	31	3	4	4	5	2	18		113	113	116	109	112	77	548		21	1	4	4	0	2	26		133	15	4	54	9	13	208		7	2	0	0	0	0	2		16	16	12	9	31	5	72		22	6	5	5	5	4	46		163	144	142	142	142	95	828					
MHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS	BDE																																																																										
31	3	4	4	5	2	18																																																																											
113	113	116	109	112	77	548																																																																											
21	1	4	4	0	2	26																																																																											
133	15	4	54	9	13	208																																																																											
7	2	0	0	0	0	2																																																																											
16	16	12	9	31	5	72																																																																											
22	6	5	5	5	4	46																																																																											
163	144	142	142	142	95	828																																																																											
			BDE SGT MARTIN FROM SP4 CARVER																																																																														
41	2400		(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 CARVER P25 ANNEX A			M	ARTT	PC	RM																																																																								
42	2400		(1) LT. LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN CLOSED JOURNAL			MFA			RM																																																																								

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
<th colspan="2" rowspan="2"> 01537073 LZ BEMH Ch. 10-10-70 </th> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th>			01537073 LZ BEMH Ch. 10-10-70		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Ld. 4th Inf, 193de.					2400	22 MAR 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			Co A: Conducts search & clear operations via Cap 138. NOP 05513891					
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Hator & improves the bunker line. NOP LZ Hator					
			1/B provides security for Fat City					
			Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket via Hill 76. NOP 05435035.					
			Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket via Fat City. NOP Hill 54 053944					
			Co E: (Recon) Supplements the defense of LZ Hator & aids in improvement of the bunker line. NOP LZ Hator					
			Mortars: 2 med pec's, 1 lt tm at Hill 270; 2 med pec's, 1 lt tm at Hill 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each line company. 1 lt tm with Bn Hq. in Ch. 10					

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

E. B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-785/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

22 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN-Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 211400 to 221400 Mar 70

At 211015 C Co rec 10-15 rds SAF fr BS701798. Returned fire with organic weapons, swept area with neg results.

At 211225 D/1/1 Cav snatched 1 MAM fr BS705867. Also captured 3 packs, 1 CS grenade. Evac'd to BAYONET.

At 211700 A Co observed and engaged 4 NVA and 1 MAF travelling with them at BS542906. Swept area and captured the MAF. Will be evac'd to BAYONET.

At 220815 A Co observed 2 VC at BS532894. Engaged with organic weapons, swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221400 to 231400 Mar 70

GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic CAP 138. Will conduct day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS513897.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. NDP BS435035.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic LZ FAT CITY. NDP HILL 54, BS397146.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts defense of LZ GATOR and aids in improvement of bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Battalion Headquarters in CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D with 106 packs in northern portion of AO. Co A with 114 packs in southern portion of AO.

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

22 March 70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #81-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 Mar 70

Readout on CHIEU HOI's at CAP 142, 210900: 10 CHIEU HOI's classified refugees, said they were living with and working for VC (no unit designation). Said there are 20 VC who want to CHIEU HOI; 6 VC at BS730892, wpns: 1 M16, 2 AK47, 3 SKS. CHIEU HOI's and VC lived at AN THANH(H). CHIEU HOI'd because they heard an Early Word we had a couple of days ago,

Readout by A Co's KCS of MAF detainees, 211846: NGUYEN THI HAU, admits being member of 48th Bn, guide, was leading 4 NVA back to mountains, they live at BS4790-BS4890, wpns cache also there. VC operate out of LAC TON(2) at BS477896 and secondary area where they evade at BS473905.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 Mar 70

a. 191950 PF 7 was ambushed at BS471902, ret SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 and 2 mags CIA.

b. 210700 6 CHIEU HOI's to PF Plt 20: DO HUU THAN, 30, doctor; DO LUU, 27, driller; NGUYEN VAN THAN, 39, resupply; PHAM THI NUOI, 22, cook; LE DICH, 40, driller; NGUYEN THI LANG, female, resupply.

c. 211200 CAP 146A, BS718779, spotted 6 VC in open at BS716805, BS718803, called fire mission, obs 3 VC KBA, 3 VC evaded N.

d. 211225 Sabro 79 spotted 1 MAM evading at BS705867; D Co sqd' shatched MAM and found 1 CS HG w/3 packs, evac to BAYONET.

e. 211300 LZ MINUTEMAN, 1 RF accidentally shot VN female at BS780846, minor wound, D/O.

f. 211655 4/2/A eng 4 NVA w/wpns, packs & green uniforms, also 1 female evading, BS441910, res: 1 MAF CIA. Also found & destroyed 1 dud 81mm rd at BS441910.

3. (U) RADAR: 21 to 22 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 Mar 70

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0602	0649	1856	1943	1810	0541	100	22 Mar 70
0601	0648	1856	1943	1859	0616	99	23 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

W. Lintner
WHITESIDE
S2

SNYDER
LTC

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

BT/537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LHB

LZ BEACH

0001

23 APR 70

2400

23 MAR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT
LUNERGAN & SGT. MARTIN

MEP

RM

2

0050 0100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF 198 LHB
BONSACK FROM CARVER P1
ANNEX A

M

LC

ARTY

RM

3

0150 0200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF 198
LHB BONSACK FROM CARVER
TO ANNEX A

M

LC

ARTY

RM

4

0250 0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER
P3 ANNEX A

M

LC

ARTY

RM

5

0350 0400

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4
CARVER P4 ANNEX A

M

LC

ARTY

RM

6

0450 0500

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER
P5 ANNEX A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals:

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* GPO:1969-0-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

53/3

LOCATION

BT/537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF (U) 23 MAR 70 2400 23 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC. BONSAK FROM SP/4 CARVER 76 ANNEX A	M RTT	PC PK
8	0630		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
9	0655	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KRAMMENHOFER ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	PK RM
10	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BRISSEAU. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	DD RM
11	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KRAMMENHOFER ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DK IV
12	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC KRAMMENHOFER TO PFC MITCHAM ANNEX A P 10.	M ARTY	DK IV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pages

10

Organization or Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Period covered

62/3

87 537073

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 BN 46 INF 198 LBS

L2 DEACH

0001

23 MAR 70

2400

23 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
13	1035		(C) URI UNK SIZE AS 257985 WITHIN 2000 METERS AS OF 23 0800 MARCH. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO PFC KROMMENHOK.	S 2/3 CO	DK
14	1055	1100	(W) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOK. ANNEX A P. 11	M. ARTY	DK JV
15	1150		(C) AT 1135 GEN POWELL VISITED L2 DEACH AND WAS BRIEFED OF S146 INF PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1150 BY SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD
16	1155	1220	(W) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SPM WESTERMAN BY PFC KROMMENHOK. ANNEX A P. 12	M. ARTY	DK JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period covered

52/3

BT 537023

From
Hour Date

To
Hour Date

5 BN 46 INF 194 LN

12 BEACH

0001 23 MAR 70

2400 23 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
17	1300	1330	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	BB TV
18	1345		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS/ 279972 WITHIN 1500 METERS 73 1100 MARCH. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO REG KROMMENHOEK	52/3 CO DK	
19	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	BB TV
20	1455	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	BB TV
21	1615		(C) INTEL RECEIVED FROM CIVIC AFFAIRS MAG 13 12 VC HAVE ESTABLISHED PATTERN OF MOVEMENT BETWEEN 1700-1900 - APPEAR	52/3 CO BR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Period covered

S 2/3

BT 537073

From
Hour Date

To
Hour Date

SON 46 FNE 181418

42 BEACH

0001 23 MAR 70

2400 23 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
21			CONT. TO BE A RECRUITING MISSION FROM 622982 ON RAFT TO 618993. FROM VILLAGE CHIEF OF BINH SA VILLAGE HAVE BEEN OBSERVED CARRYING SMALL ARMS AND UNIDENTIFIED RPG LAUNCHER FROM BDE LT HORSCH TO SGT BOISSEAU.		
22	1600	1620	(W) SITREP FOR S/4 ENIT TO S/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC KROMMENHREK. ANNEX A P16	M ARTY	DK JV
23	1640		(C) VR BOX FOR 24 MARCH 4001, 4003, 4403, 4801. TO S/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BA
24	1650		(C) TOI 1230 3/A FOUND 3 GRAVES AT 483892 THEY WERE ESTIMATED TO		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation		Location		Period covered		To	
523		CONFIDENTIAL		From	Date	Hour	Date
KON 46 INF 124 LIA		12 BEACH		0001	23 MAR 70	1400	23 MAR 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out					
24	1600		BE 30 DAYS OLD BECAUSE BODIES WERE SO DECOMPOSED WERE NOT ABLE TO DISTINGUISH CAUSE OF DEATH. TO SGT BURNETT BY SGT DE ROSA				
25	1655	1705	(U) SITREP FOR CIVILIAN TO SGT BURNETT BY PFC KRAMM- MANHOFF ANNEX A P. 17		M		DK KB
26	1755	1805	(U) SITREP FOR CIVILIAN TO SGT BURNETT BY PFC KRAMM-MANHOFF ANNEX A P. 18		M		DK KB
27		1825	(U) SITREP FOR CIVILIAN TO SGT BURNETT BY PFC KRAMM- MANHOFF ANNEX A P. 19		PFC		DK
28		1830	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA OFF DUTY		MFR		RD
29		1830	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY		MFR		RD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

30/3

BT 537073

DBN 46 INF 1946

LZ 0644H

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 MAR 70	2400	23 MAR 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
30	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KTB
31	1905		(C) 25 MAR 71 MAJ GEN. MILLOY CG OF AMERICAL WILL VISIT 5/46 FOR BRIEFING & TOUR. REQUEST ALL BNS. SUBMIT ITINERARY FOR CG NO LATER THAN 242400 MAR 71. 1255 - 1600 BRIEFING & TOUR 1600 DEPARTS FOR AMERICAL WHL. BDE SGT. MARTIN TO SGT. MARTIN	BDE 5 2/3	AM
32	1915		(C) T.O.I. 1900 FOUND 1 BUNKER TUNNEL COMPLEX AT 466901 & 1544L FOOT BRIDGE AT 466898 RECON BY FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS. RECENT ACTIVITY. BDE BURNETT FROM RAN	5 2/3	DM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 333	LOCATION 07/587073	PERIOD COVERED	
58N46 INF 198 LTB	13 BENCH	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 MAR 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1930	(C) INTELL C-3 - NVA CO LINK UNIT - STRENGTH 80 MEN CO PHAM DUC - 540975- 548968 - WEHANNIS 2 82 MM MORTARS, 1-61 MM MORTAR, 130 CAL, 2 B-40, 2 B-41 - 2 CH COM MACHINE GUNS, SEVERAL AK-47'S. MISSION ATTACK GATOR & NOUG MHO 25-27 MARCH. BDE LT. MURCH FROM SP/4 RAWA	52/3	DR
34	1950	2000	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SHEPLER 701 ANNEX A	N ARTY	JL RM
35	2050	2100	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SHEPLER 702 ANNEX A	N ARTY	JL RM
36	2155	2200	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 55T. HILL FROM SP/4 RAWA 703 ANNEX A	N ARTY	JL RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

3-13
 5BN 46 INF 1500 62 SEARCH
 CONFIDENTIAL
 PERIOD COVERED
 FROM: 23 MAR 64 TO: 25 MAR 64
 HOUR: 0001 DATE: 23 MAR 64 HOUR: 2400 DATE: 25 MAR 64

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		2200	(1) FOX HOLE REPORT: HHC A B C D E TOTAL 1 3 11 1 3 18 51 113 118 109 109 50 350 19 12 14 27 9 15 34 133 12 14 27 9 15 34 2 0 0 0 1 0 5 8 7 12 6 24 0 67 26 41 5 5 5 4 48 162 142 144 172 172 95 819	BDE (14)	
38		2300	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 54T WILL FROM 5PM SHEPHERD 24 ANNEX A	M ARTI	A PW
39		2400	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 54T WILL FROM 54T. WILL 205 ANNEX A		
40		2400	(1) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. LINERGAN & 54T. MARTIN	MFC	(14)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: SIGNATURE:

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Co A: Conducts search + clear operations vic Cap 138. NOP BS503896.		
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Hator + improve bunker line. NOP (B-) LZ Hator, NOP/BLZF at City		
			Co C: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket vic LZ Fort City vic Hill 76. NOP. BT 440028.		
			Co D: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 54. NOP BS391146		
			Co E: (Recon) Continues to supplement the defense of LZ Hator. Will CA at 24,300 March to VIC BT 415020 to conduct a reconnaissance mission.		
			Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt fm at hill 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt fm at hill 76; 1 lt fm assigned to each company; 1 lt fm at Bn Hqs. in Chu Lai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

AVIF-BCZ

23 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) COMBAT

At 220840 1/A rec 40-50 rds of SAF and .30 cal fire from 4 NVA at EG BS532894, at the same time, 2/A rec 15 rds of AK-47 fire from 2 NVA in a nearby area. 1 Co returned fire and swept area. Results, neg friendly casualties, enemy unknown.

At 221745 MM 21, 5/46 command control Helicopter at EG BS518909 spotted 2 NVA in uniform & with weapons. Called arty, swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231400 - 241400 March 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations via CAP 1-3-8. Will conduct day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS505896.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR. NDP 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET oix LZ FAT CITY via HILL 76. Checkpoints for 1/C BS443033, BT439029, BT432033, BT426039, 2/C BT458037, BT468032, BT468026, BT463025, BT460022, BT453026, BT445027, 3/C BT448036, BT446023, BT444014, BT439015, BT440024. NDP BT440028.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET via HILL 54. NDP BS397146. Check points: 1/D BS392137, BS384130, BS373126, BS370136, 4/1/D BS388151, BS381157, BS376154, BS373149.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts defense of LZ GATOR and aids in improvement of bunker line. Will conduct OA at BS231300 March to via BT415020 to begin reconnaissance operations. NDP BT407014.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Battalion Headquarters in CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 70 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of white phosphorus rounds fired 200 meters up to simulate impending fire missions continues.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D with 117 packs in northern portion of AO.
Co A with 116 packs in southern portion of AO.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

221441

Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 40th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

23 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #82-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 221400, within 1000 meters of BS326962.

Unknown size force, 221700, within 1000 meters of BS276977.

Unknown size force, 221700, within 1000 meters of BT352061.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 Mar 70

a. 220755 A Co spotted & eng 2 VC w/wpns hiding in bushes at BS532894, range 30 m, swept area, neg res.

b. 220800 1/A spotted 4 NVA w/30cal MG & 3 AK47, rec 40-50 rds SAF, ret SAF, NVA fled W, neg res.

c. 220840 2/A spotted 2 NVA, blue uniforms, w/M79 & 2 AK47, BS532894, ret SAF, neg res.

d. 220845 CAP 133 obs 3 VC, called arty, res: 3 VC KBA; obs 2 other VC, adj arty, res: 1 VC KBA.

e. 221745 MM 21 spotted 2 NVA in uniform w/wpns at BS511909, called arty, swept area, neg res.

f. 222050 Roadout on female detainee from A Co, member of 3rd Plt, 3rd Co, 48th Bn, loc LOC THANH, BS4889.

3. (U) RADAR: 22 to 23 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 Mar 70

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0601	0648	1856	1943	1859	0616	99	23 Mar 70
0601	0647	1857	1943	1951	0653	96	24 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

W. A. Damm
for WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543		LOCATION BT 537073 CE BETH		PERIOD COVERED		
		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 APR 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 APR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONGERMAN \$ SGT. MARTIN			
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 JELLEN P1 ANNEX A			
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 JELLEN P2 ANNEX A			
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 JELLEN P3 ANNEX A			
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SGT SNEPHER P4 ANNEX A			
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SGT SNEPHER P5 ANNEX A			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 10
STATION OR INSTALLATION 3/3		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	24 MAR 70	2400	24 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
7		0540	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		BDE		PM
			1) 1 5) 29				
			2) 0 6) 3				
			3) 18 7) 0				
			4) 19 8) 32				
			BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SGT.				
			MARTIN				
8		0550 0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M		PM
			BDE SGT. WILL FROM SGT.		ARTY		PM
			MARTIN P6 ANNEX A				
9		0630	(U) LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN		MFR		PM
			OFF DUTY				
10		0630	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA		MFR		PM
			ON DUTY.				
11		0700 0715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M		PM
			PFC BOWSACK BY SP/5		ARTY		PM
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

FOR 46 INF 1ST MA

62 BEACH

0001 24 MAR 70 2400 24

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		0800	(C) F1 RECON SA P2 GATOR 0745 L2 415021 0755 TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT BURNS.	BDE	JB
13	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	DK JV
14		0825	(C) TQ1 0815 SADER 71 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 1 CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCH WITH RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY AND 1 FOOT BRIDGE AT 467902. SADER 71 ALSO CALLED ARTY ON SAME GRID. TO SGT LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 52/7 CC	DK
15	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 9	BDE M ARTY	DK JV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA

LZ REACH

000124 MAR 70 240024 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1000	1030	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DK JV
17	1100	1125	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	
18	1130		(U) WRI BN CP BS 272983 WITHIN 250 METERS. AS OF 240800. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO PFC KROMMENHOEK.	S 2/3 CO	
19	1200	1230	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	DK JV
20	1220		(U) WRI BN CP BS 265972 WITHIN 500 METERS. AS OF 241100 MARCH FROM CPT. LANG TO SGT PEROSA.	S 2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-765/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 AM 46 INF 171 LIA

LC BEACH

0001 24 MAR 70

2400 24 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1200	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC BOONSAK BY REC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK KB
22	1350		(C) TOI 1055 I US CUT HIM- SELF WITH MACHETE ON RIGHT KNEE. PRIORITY D/O CALLED AT 1100. WHILE D/O 51 WAS LIFTING SOLDIER OUT HE FELL OUT OF SLING AND BROKE HIS ARM. D/O 51 HAD TO RETURN TO BASE AND GET A NEW SLING TO COMPLETE D/O AT 1330. NAME- MR MUASER. TAKEN TO 91 ST. EVAC. TO SGT HARK BY SP/5 MOORE	ADP SI-2-3 CG	JM
23	1350	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FFC-Japan

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

243

CONFIDENTIAL 532923

RAI 46 INF 198 LIO

63 DEACH

0000 24 MAR 70 2400 24 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1450	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PEC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	IM KD
25	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PEC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	IM KD
26	1630		(U) URI ON CP BT 382069 WITHIN 900 METERS, AS OF 241500 MARCH. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO PEC KROMMENHOEK.	S2/3 CO	DK
27	1650	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PEC MITCHAM BY PEC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	DK KD
28	1805		URI ON CP AS 275995 WITHIN 1000 METERS 241600. TO SGT SHEETZ BY PEC KROMMENHOEK	S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

7

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 AN 46 INF 197410

42 AFASH

0001 24 MAR 70 2406 24 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		1815	(U) WINDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PEC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P18	APC ARTY	DR KB
30	1805	1830	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PEC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P18	M ARTY	DR KB
31		1830	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
32	1830		(U) Lt. Sonzogni & SP4 Cowan on duty	MFR	SC
33	1850	1900	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP/4 Burnett by SP4 Rawra Annex A P20	M Arty	DR KB
34	1950	2000	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Rawra Annex A P21	M Arty	DR KB
35	2050	2100	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 24 MAR 70

2400

24 MAR 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																																																
	IN	OUT																																																																																																			
35	cont		SP4 Westernman by SP4 Carver Annex A P 22	Arty	KB																																																																																																
36	2150	2200	(4) Hit up for 5/46 inf to SP4 Westernman by SP4 Rawns Annex A P 23	M Arty	DR KB																																																																																																
37	2250	2300	(4) Hit up for 5/46 inf to SP4 Westernman by SP4 Rawns Annex A P 24	M Arty	DR KB																																																																																																
38	2315		(C) Foxhole Report: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>HH</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>TOT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Hit</td> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>21</td> <td>105</td> <td>79</td> <td>102</td> <td>102</td> <td>30</td> <td>434</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hit</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>38</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hit</td> <td>270</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>0/5</td> <td>-</td> <td>1/22</td> <td>1/27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hit</td> <td>76</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>0/5</td> <td>1/24</td> <td>1/29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Re</td> <td>12</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>31</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>135</td> <td>25</td> <td>20</td> <td>31</td> <td>14</td> <td>19</td> <td>244</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>7</td> <td>18</td> <td>12</td> <td>6</td> <td>20</td> <td>1</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gr</td> <td>22</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>45</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>163</td> <td>148</td> <td>144</td> <td>144</td> <td>141</td> <td>96</td> <td>836</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> To SP4 Burnett by SP4 Carver		HH	A	B	C	D	E	TOT	Hit	1	3	4	4	3	1	16		21	105	79	102	102	30	434	Hit	-	-	38	-	-	-	38	Hit	270	-	-	0/5	-	1/22	1/27	Hit	76	-	-	-	0/5	1/24	1/29	Re	12	1	0	1	1	1	31		135	25	20	31	14	19	244	MP	4	0	0	0	1	0	5		7	18	12	6	20	1	64	Gr	22	4	5	5	5	4	45		163	148	144	144	141	96	836	Bel	SC
	HH	A	B	C	D	E	TOT																																																																																														
Hit	1	3	4	4	3	1	16																																																																																														
	21	105	79	102	102	30	434																																																																																														
Hit	-	-	38	-	-	-	38																																																																																														
Hit	270	-	-	0/5	-	1/22	1/27																																																																																														
Hit	76	-	-	-	0/5	1/24	1/29																																																																																														
Re	12	1	0	1	1	1	31																																																																																														
	135	25	20	31	14	19	244																																																																																														
MP	4	0	0	0	1	0	5																																																																																														
	7	18	12	6	20	1	64																																																																																														
Gr	22	4	5	5	5	4	45																																																																																														
	163	148	144	144	141	96	836																																																																																														
39	2350	2400	(4) Hit up for 5/46 inf to SP4	M	AR																																																																																																

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-19-07

(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES

7

10

MINIIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 $5\frac{2}{3}$

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM	DATE
1	1

FROM

TO

FROM

[illegible]

10

5BN 46INF 198LIB

LZ Beach

0001 24 MAR 70

2400

24 MAR 20

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

10

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th

Chu Lai R.V.N. 0001

HOUR

DATE

24 MAR 70

HOUR

TO

2400

24 MAR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Co A: Conducts search clear operations vic BS 470920. NOP 135482923

Co B: Continues to defend LZ Hator & improve the bunker line. 1/B provides security for Fat City & an ambush on the access road to Fat City. NOP (B-) LZ Hator, 1/B Fat City.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 76. NOP BT 496030

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 54. NOP (D-) BT 797146. NOP 10 BT 397133.

Co E: (Recon) Conducts reconnaissance mission vic: BT 410010. ~~BT~~ NOP BT 424000

Mortars: 2nd pr's, 1st tm at Hill 270; 2nd pr's, 1st tm at Hill 76; 1st tm assigned to 1st Comp; 1st tm at Ba Hiep Chu Lai.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF.BCZ

24 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF.BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 240815 D 1/1 Coy observed a camouflaged hooch and footbridge indicating signs of recent activity at BS467902. Destroyed.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241400 - 251400 Mar 70.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Conducts search and clear operations via BS470920. Will conduct day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS482923.

C_o B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B() LZ GATOR; 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

C_o C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET via HILL 76. Check points: BT471091, BT471020, BT474023, BT481024, BT489021, BT494025, BT496030. NDP BT496030.

C_o D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET via HILL 54. 1/D conducts recon and screening mission west of D(). Check points for 1/D: BT364131, BT373121, BT372105, BT382119, BT391131. Check points for 4/3/D: BT403152, BT394163, BT394172, BT382171. Check points for 2/3/D: BT399140, BT395119, BT409121. NDP D() BT797146. NDP 1/D BT377133.

C_o E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission via BT410010. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols in the area. NDP BT424008.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Battalion Headquarters in CHU HAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 70 (GS).

4. (C) Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ'S and simulated fire missions where applicable.

23 Mar

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco, 96219

AVDF-BCZ

24 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 23-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 Mar 70

Intel, 231415: 12 VC have established a pattern of movement between 1700-1900, appear to be on recruiting mission from BS622982 by raft to BS618993, wps: small arms and RPG launchers.

Intel, C/3 rating, 231930: NVA Co(unk unit), 80 men, Comd PHAM DUC, loc BS40975, BS48968 since 21 Mar, uniforms: military & civilian, wps: 2 120mm mortars, 1 60mm mortar, 1 30-cal MG, 2 B40's, 2 B41's, 2 CHICOM sub-M16's, several AK47's, have anti personnel mines around their location, mission: attack NUOC MAN or TRI HINH(1) at unk time, attack LZ GATOR 23-27 Mar.

Unknown size force, 231100, within 1500 meters of BS279973.

Unknown size force, 230900, within 200 meters of BS257985.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 23700 to 240700 Mar 70

a. 231230 3/A found 3 graves at BS483892, searched w/neg res.

b. 231900 Sabre 25 found bunker complex at BS466901, fired, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 23 to 24 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 Mar 70

EMIT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0601	0647	1857	1943	1951	0653	96	24 Mar 70
0600	0646	1857	1943	2046	0733	91	25 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

W. K. T. White
WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—342-783/265

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BT 537073		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIR			LZ BEACH		HR	DATE	HR	DATE
					0001	25 MAR 70	2400	25 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by 1LT Forman and SP4 Carver	MFR	SL			
2	0050	0100	(U) Lit up for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by Sgt Hughes Annex A P1	M Arty	JS RM			
3	0150	0200	(U) Lit up for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by Sgt Hughes Annex A P2	M Arty	JS RM			
4	0250	0300	(U) Lit up for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by Sgt Hughes Annex A P3	M Arty	JS RM			
5	0320		(C) IR's TOI 1900-1910 - one omission each: 379882, 382880, 391878, 364889, 488881, 490884, 554891, 555898, 564902, & 469889. None of the guides were fired because they didn't receive clearance. From Harris to SP4 Rava	S 2/3 Co	DR			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals,
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46INF 198LIB

L2 BEACH

0001 25/MAR 70

2400 25/MAR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6

0350

0400

(U) Sit up for 5/46 inf to
 SP4 Burnett by Sgt Shepherd
 Annex A P 4

M

Arty

JS

RM

7

0450

0500

(U) Sit up for 5/46 inf to
 SP4 Burnett by Sgt Shepherd
 Annex A P 5

M

Arty

JS

RM

8

0520

(C) 4.2 Mortar Report

S²/3

JS

1) 1

5) 25

2) 0

6) 2

3) 16

7) 0

4) 17

8) 27

To SP4 Burnett by Sgt Shepherd

9

0550

0600

(U) Sit up for 5/46 inf to
 SP4 Burnett by Sgt Shepherd
 Annex A P 6

M

Arty

JS

RM

10

0630

(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DECOVA
 ON DUTY.

MIR

RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

BT 53702510

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 199 LIO

12 BEACH

0001 25 MAR 70

2400 25 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0650	0700	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP15 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	JM RM
12	0750	0800	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	BD RM
13	0900	0930	(S) TOI 0830 SABER 79 RESULTS OF VR AT AT/ 52/3 CO 343081, AT/342081 - TUNNELS, HOLES IN GROUND WITH WOOD COVERS, WELL CONSTRUCTED FIGHTING POSITIONS. AT BT 348072. WELL CONSTRUCTED FIGHTING POSITIONS. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP15 MOORE.	ODE	JM
14	0900	0925	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	BD BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 BN 46 INF 1981A

L2 BEACH

0001 25 MAR 70 2400 25 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
15	1000	1005	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 10	M	ARTY	BD
16	1050	1115	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT ANNEX A P. 11	M	ARTY	BD
17	1222		(C) URG - UNK SIZE AS 372979 WITHIN 1000 METERS. AS OF 25 1000 MAR. FROM SET CEPHAS TO SET DEROSA	S 2/3	CO	RD
18	1200	1235	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 12	M	ARTY	BD
19	1255	1300	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 13	M	ARTY	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

3 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 1ST LIG

OT 537033
CONFIDENTIAL
LZ BEACH

0601 25 MAR 70 2400 25 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1400	1450	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 TELLEN BY SGT BOUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	AB BD
21	1500	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 TELLEN BY SGT BOUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	AB BD
22		1530	(U) NRP'S FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 TELLEN BY SP4 MOORE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	IM BD
23	1545		(C) AT 1530 MAJ. GEN MILLOY VISITED LZ BEACH AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5146 SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1545. SGT DEROSA	M FR	RD
24		1605	(C) SENT CLDC REACTION FORCE TO BDE. C CO., VECTOR 19, 63.40, PZ 480033, 106 MEN TO SP4 TELLEN BY SGT BOUSSEAU.	BDE	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

ST 532073

CONFIDENTIAL

SON 46 INF 1ST LIO

LT DEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

2401 25 MAR 70 2401 25 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP15 MOORE ANNEX A P. 17		
26	1640		(U) NRT LINK SIZE AT 325036 WITHIN 950 METERS, AS OF 25 1600 MARCH, FROM SGT CEPHAS TO SGT ROUSSEAU		
27	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP15 MOORE ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	JM KB
28	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR S146 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP15 MOORE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM KB
29		1830	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEARSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
30		1930	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	AFT	QMY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

55/3

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 19818

LE BEACH

000125 MAR 12400

26 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1850	1900	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN P20 ANNEX A	MFR	QVM
32	1930		(C) T.O. 1. 1920 JABER 76 FOUND CULTIVATED THATCH FIELD AT 370050 WITH TRAILS LEADING TO EAST & WEST (VERY RECENT ACTIVITY ALSO AT 330070 FOUND FOOT BRIDGE WITH 3 RECENT CAMP FIRE SITE NEG CLEARANCE TO ENGAGE. BDE JELLEN FROM RAUA	50/3	DR
33	1955	2000	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN P20 ANNEX A	M	QVM
34	2050	2100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN P20 ANNEX A	M	QVM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-788/303

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 25 MAR 70 2100 25 MAR 70

5 BN 46 INF 198 AIB

LE REACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN P23 ANNEX A	M PARTY	PM JM
36	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 RAWA P24 ANNEX A	M PARTY	PM JM
37	2345		(U) FOX HOLE: $\frac{1}{20}$ $\frac{4}{106}$ $\frac{5}{115}$ $\frac{1}{113}$ $\frac{3}{110}$ $\frac{1}{58}$ $\frac{13}{492}$ $\frac{17}{158}$ $\frac{2}{28}$ $\frac{0}{20}$ $\frac{1}{25}$ $\frac{1}{20}$ $\frac{120}{118}$ $\frac{135}{22-341}$ $\frac{1}{6}$ $\frac{0}{20}$ $\frac{0}{11}$ $\frac{0}{6}$ $\frac{0}{16}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{1}{60}$ $\frac{32}{164}$ $\frac{4}{149}$ $\frac{5}{146}$ $\frac{5}{144}$ $\frac{4}{126}$ $\frac{4}{111}$ $\frac{45}{850}$	BDE	DP
38	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 RAWA P25 ANNEX A	M PARTY	DP QM
39	2400		(U) JOURNAL (CLOSED) BY 1LT. LUNERMAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-758/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn, 46th Inf 193 Bn Cha Tai RDTN 0001 25 MAR 70 2400 25 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Co A: Conducts search+clear operations vic BS 470920. NDP BS47921		
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Hator. 1/B provides security for Fat City & has an ambush on the access road. NDP B(-) LZ Hator, 1/B & 2 Fat City.		
			Co C: Conducts search+clear operations in Northern Rocket Rocket vic hill 76. NDP BT 496020		
			Co D: Conducts search+clear operations in Northern Rocket Rocket vic hill 54. 1/D conducts recon & securing mission west of (X) NDP (D-) BT 397146, NDP 1/D BT 372105		
			Co E: (Recon) conducts recon mission vic BT 410010. NDP BT 42994		
			Thortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt ten at Hill 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt ten at Hill 76; 1 lt ten assigned to each company, 1 lt ten in Chu Tai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

E. Leon B. Luby

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-783/343

By *BA* NARA Date 1-19-07

AVDF BCZ

25 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251400 - 261400 March 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations via BS470920. Will conduct day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS497921.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET via HILL 76. Check points for 2/C BT467034, BT470023, BT469019, BT461019, BT458028, BT467034; 3/C BT483024, BT485024, BT489021, BT493026, BT486029. NDP BT496020.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET via HILL 54. 1/D conducts recon and screening mission west of D(-); Check points for 2/D BT382151, BT386146, BT369155, BT375161; 1/2/D BT395119, BT409110, BT409121, BT401137; 1/D BT372105, BT382119. NDP D(-) BT397146, NDP 1/D BT372105.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission via BT410010. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols in the area. Check points BS411994, BS417993, BS421994. NDP BS421994.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Battalion Hqs in CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 70 (GS).

4. (C) Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
24 Mar

AVDF-ECZ

25 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #94-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 Mar 70

Battalion CP, 240900, within 750 meters of BS272993.

Battalion CP, 241100, within 500 meters of BS265972.

Battalion CP, 241500, within 900 meters of BT382069.

Battalion CP, 241600, within 1000 meters of BS275995.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 Mar 70

a. 240815 Sabre 71 spotted a camouflaged hootch and a footbridge showing recent signs of activity at BS467902, both destroyed.

b. 241055 ER, 1 US out himself w/machete, and broke arm while being lifted out of D/O ship. Evac to 91st.

3. (U) RADAR: 24 to 25 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 Mar 70

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0600	0646	1857	1943	2046	0733	91	25 Mar 70
0559	0646	1857	1943	2145	0818	84	26 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-783/863

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
<small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> | | | | | PAGE NO.
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1</div> | | NO. OF PAGES
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">10</div> | |
|---|---------------------|------|---|--|---|--------------|--|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">33/3</div> | | | LOCATION
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">BT 537073</div> | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 5BN 46 INF 19 JUL 13 | | | LE BEACH | | 0001 | 26 MAR 70 | 2400 | 26 MAR 70 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME
IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LUNERGAN & 5LT. MARTIN | | | MFR | | RM |
| 2 | 0025 | | (U) T.C.I. 0026 APO FOUND & WILL DESTROY 1 DHD 105 RD 4RD 497921 BDE SP4 BLIRNETT FROM SP4 RAWA | | | M
ARTY | | DR
RM |
| 3 | 0050 | 0100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP4 BLIRNETT FROM SP4 RAWA PL ANNEX A | | | M
ARTY | | DR
RM |
| 4 | 0150 | 0200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP4 BLIRNETT FROM SP4 RAWA P2 ANNEX A | | | M
ARTY | | DR
RM |
| 5 | 0250 | 0300 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP4 BLIRNETT FROM SP4 RAWA P3 ANNEX A | | | M
ARTY | | DR
RM |
| 6 | 0350 | 0400 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP4 BLIRNETT FROM SP4 RAWA P4 ANNEX A | | | M
ARTY | | DR
RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 2 year intervals,
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
<small>For use of this form, see AR 150-15, the personnel officer's Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> | | | | | PAGE NO
2 | | NO OF PAGES
10 | |
|---|------|--|---|--------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
50B | | | LOCATION
BT 537073 | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| JBN 46 INF 199 CIB | | | LT BEACH | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | | 0001 | 26 MAR 70 | 2400 | 26 MAR 70 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 7 | 0450 | 0500 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN
PLANEX A | M | DR | | | |
| 8. | 0515 | (U) 4.2 REPORT | | BDE | DM | | | |
| | | 1) 1 5) 15 | | | | | | |
| | | 2) 0 6) 0 | | | | | | |
| | | 3) 15 7) 4 | | | | | | |
| | | 4) 16 8) 19 | | | | | | |
| | | BDE BURNETT FROM MARTIN | | | | | | |
| 9 | 0550 | 0600 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARYER
PLANEX A | M | DR | | | |
| 10 | 0630 | (U) LT CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN
ON DUTY | MFR | | DM | | | |
| 11 | 0630 | (U) LT DARRIN & SGT. DE ROSA
ON DUTY | MFR | | RD | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | | | | |

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-753/385

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 ON 46 INF 188 LIO 62 BEACH 6601 26 MAR 70 2460 26 MAR 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 12 | 0655 | 0700 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
PFC DONSAK BY SP15
MOORE ANNEX A P 7 | M
ARTY | IM
BD |
| 13 | 0755 | 0800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
PFC DONSAK BY SGT DOUSSEAU
ANNEX A P 8 | M
ARTY | BB
BD |
| 14 | | 0835 | (U) VR BOX FOR 27 MARCH
3404 TO 3401 TO 3804 TO
3801 TO PFC DONSAK BY
514 KROMMENHOEK. | BDE | DK |
| 15 | | 0835 | (U) NIGHTHAWK BOX FOR
26 MARCH. 2697 TO
3397 TO 3300 TO 2600
BY PFC KROMMENHOEK
TO PFC DONSAK. | BDE | DK |
| 16 | 0800 | 0910 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
PFC DONSAK BY SGT
DOUSSEAU ANNEX A P 9 | M
ARTY | BB
BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. | | | | | PAGE NO.
4 | NO OF PAGES
10 |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------|---|------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S 2/3 | | LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S 2/3 | | CONFIDENTIAL | 0000 26 MAR 70 2400 26 MAR 70 | | | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME
IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| 17 | 1000 | 1005 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF
TO PFC DONSACK BY SGT
BOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 10 | | M
ARTY | BB
BD |
| 18 | 1020 | | (U) AIR REQUEST MOVEMENT
SENT TO BDE SFC WESTERMAN
BY LT. DARRIN. | | BRE | WIP |
| 19 | 1050 | 1100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF
TO PFC DONSACK BY SP5
MOORE. ANNEX A P. 11 | | M
ARTY | TM
BD |
| 20 | 1150 | 1220 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
PFC DONSACK BY SP5 MOORE
ANNEX A P. 12 | | M
ARTY | TM
BD |
| 21 | 1200 | 1310 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
PFC DONSACK BY SP5 MOORE
ANNEX A P. 13 | | M
ARTY | |
| 22 | 1400 | 1405 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
PFC DONSACK BY SGT
BOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 14 | | M
ARTY | BB
BD |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
| 5 | 10 |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | |
|------------------------------|------|------|---|----------------|----------------|--|
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 26 | 1600 | 1605 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT
BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 16 | M
ARTY | BB
KB | |
| 27 | 1640 | | (U) NDP'S EXCEPT A CO.
BUSHES SENT TO PFC
MITCHAM BY SP5 MOORE.
ANNEX A P. 17 | RDE
MI ARTY | JM
KB | |
| 28 | 1650 | 1655 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PFC MITCHAM BY SP5 MOORE.
ANNEX A P. 18 | M
ARTY | JM
KB | |
| 29 | 1755 | | (E) URT BN CP AT 351025
WITHIN 1000 METERS, AS
OF 26 1700 MARCH.
FROM LT HORSCH TO SP5
MOORE. | 52/7 CO | JM | |
| 30 | 1750 | 1800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE
ANNEX A P. 19 | M
ARTY | JM
KB | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 3-1/2 | | CONFIDENTIAL | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5001 46 INF 198 LIO | | 42 BEACH | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0000 | 26 MAR 70 | 2400 | 26 MAR 70 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 31 | 1825 | | (C) FROM BDE AO REQUEST
IF 19 FROM 196 LIO
05 2400 APRIL TO 25 2400
APRIL COMBAT OPERATION
FROM AT 280030 SOUTH
TO AS 2828 WEST TO
AS 227920. FROM CPT
AORETTI TO SGT AOUSSEAU. | 3-1/2 | CO RB | | |
| 32 | 1830 | | (W) LT DARRIN & SGT
DEKOSA OFF DUTY | MER | RD | | |
| 33 | 1930 | | (W) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT.
MARTIN ON DUTY | MER | RM | | |
| 34 | 1850 | 1900 | (W) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO
BDE 3/14 JELLEN FROM
SGT. MARTIN | M | RM | | |
| 35 | 1910 | | (P) T.O. 1. 1915 SABER 71 AT
ENGAD 552924 SPOTTED 5
M - 2 W/WEAPONS ENGAGED WITH
ROCKETS & ARTY KILLING 3 VC. | ARTY | RM | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|---|----------------|------|----------|------|---|---|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 3/13 | | CONFIDENTIAL | | FROM | | TO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5BN 41 INF 1951B | | L2 BEACH | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | (1) BDE BURNETT FRM SGT. JERLER. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | 1930 | 2000 | (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FRM SP4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A | M | | ARTY | CM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | 2050 | 2100 | (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FRM SP4 CARVER P22 ANNEX A | M | | ARTY | CM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | 2150 | 2200 | (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FRM SP4 BURNETT P23 ANNEX A | M | | ARTY | CM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 2250 | 2300 | (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FRM SP4 CARVER P24 ANNEX A | M | | ARTY | CM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | WAXHOLE REPORT: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TIME</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>TOTAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1000</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>2</td> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1005</td> <td>105</td> <td>114</td> <td>115</td> <td>109</td> <td>100</td> <td>164</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1010</td> <td>17</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1015</td> <td>138</td> <td>38</td> <td>51</td> <td>54</td> <td>19</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>51</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>148</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | TIME | A | B | C | D | E | TOTAL | 1000 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 25 | 1005 | 105 | 114 | 115 | 109 | 100 | 164 | 1010 | 17 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1015 | 138 | 38 | 51 | 54 | 19 | 150 | | | | | | | 51 | | | | | | | 148 | | | | |
| TIME | A | B | C | D | E | TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1005 | 105 | 114 | 115 | 109 | 100 | 164 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1010 | 17 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1015 | 138 | 38 | 51 | 54 | 19 | 150 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 148 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

By NARA Date 1-19-07

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn 462nd Inf, 1st ABCT, 1st Air Div, RVN 251142Z 70 210026 Hq 70

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | Co A: Conducts search & clear operations vic BS 480930. NDP BS412952 | | |
| | | | Co B: Continues to defend LZ Hteton. 1/B provides security for Fat City, an ambush on the access road to Fat City. NDP (B-) LZ Hteton, 1/B Fat City | | |
| | | | Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Rocket vic hill 76. NDP BT418035 | | |
| | | | Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Rocket vic hill 54. 1/D Conducts recon & screening mission west of D-. NDP (B) BT387146. 1/D NDP BT388090. | | |
| | | | Co E (Recon) Conducts recon mission vic BT404010. NDP BT409014 | | |
| | | | Mortars: 2 med pic's, 1 lt tm at Hill 270; 2 med pic's, 1 lt tm at hill 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Bn. Hq in Ch. Hq. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

AVDF BCZ

26 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261400 - 271400 March 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS480950. Will conduct search and clear mission 27 March 1970 vic BS4596, BS4896, BS4594, BS4894. Check points: BS508919, BS517928, BS523936, BS516930, BS507941, BS495948, BS480949. NDP BS472952.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. Check points for C(-) BT437035, BT453034, BT445030, BT437030, BT432033, BT422036; 1/C BT467035, BT453034, BT445030, BT439045, BT427039; 2/C BT467035, BT453034, BT446023, BT439024, BT426024, BT420023, BT415031. NDP BT418035. Will operate 27 March vic BT3904, BT4204, BT3906, BT4206.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 54. 1/D conducts recon and screening mission west of D(-); check points for 1/3/D BT406145, BT400153, BT411169, BT394163; 4/3/D BT383136, BT384125, BT373126, BT367137; 1/D BT372105, BT388090. NDP D(-) BT387146 will operate 27 March BT3815, BT3811, BT4115, BT4111. 1/D BT388090, BT3711, 3708, 4008.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission vic BT400013. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols in the area. Check points BT402002, BT405006, BT407010, BT404014. NDP BT404014.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Bn Hqs in CHU LAI. Will conduct CA at 270730 to vic BT440850 to conduct screening mission west of A Co.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 70 (GS).

4. (C) Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
San Francisco 96219

Journal
25 Mar

WDF- CZ

26 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #122

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 251000, within 1000 meters of BS322979.

Unknown size force, 251600, within 950 meters of BT325036.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 Mar 70

a. 250830 VR results: Tunnels and well-constructed fighting positions at BT343001 & BT342081; well-constructed fighting positions at BT340072.

b. 251920 Sabre 74 found recently cultivated thatch field at BT370050 w/trails leading E & W. Also at BT330070, found foot bridge w/3 recent campfires. (neg clearance to eng)

c. 260020 A Co found & destroyed 1 105 rd at BS407921.

3. (U) RADAR: 25 to 26 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 Mar 70

| TIME | SR | SS | EMIT | MR | KS | SILLU | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|
| 0559 | 0646 | 1357 | 1943 | 2145 | 0818 | 74 | 26 Mar 70 |
| 0559 | 0645 | 1357 | 1943 | 2245 | 0909 | 75 | 27 Mar 70 |

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SENDER
LTC

White
WHITE
52

By *2* NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

By EE NARA Date 1-19-07

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | AL | | PAGE NO. | | NO. OF PAGES | |
|---|------|------|--|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|--------------|--|
| For use of this form, see AR 280-15; the predominant agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. | | | | | | 7 | | 10 | |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
| 53B | | | BT 537073 | | FROM | | TO | | |
| 5BN 46 INF MTLIB | | | LE BEACH | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | | | | 0001 | 27 MAR 70 | 2400 | 27 MAR 70 | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (L) SITREP JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LUNERLAN & SGT. MARTIN | MFR | Q100 | | | | |
| 2 | 0050 | 0100 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPI4 BURNETT FROM SPI4 CARVER ARTY P1 ANNEX A | M | Q100 | | | | |
| 3 | 0150 | 0200 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPI4 BURNETT FROM SPI4 CARVER ARTY P2 ANNEX A | M | Q100 | | | | |
| 4 | 0250 | 0300 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPI4 BURNETT FROM SPI4 CARVER ARTY P3 ANNEX A | M | Q100 | | | | |
| 5 | 0350 | 0400 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPI4 BURNETT FROM SPI4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A | M | Q100 | | | | |
| 6 | 0450 | 0500 | (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPI4 BURNETT FROM SPI4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A | M | Q100 | | | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|-----------|--|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | SIGNATURE | |
| | | | |

GROUP - 1
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.
 ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783,365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 720-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

59/3

AT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5310 46 INF 198118

LE BERN

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0607 27 MAR 82 2400 27 MAR 82

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 7 | | 0510 | (C) 42. REPORT:
1) 2 5) 19
2) 0 6) 9
3) 7 7) 0
4) 9 8) 28
BDE SGT. HARMAN FROM
SGT. MARTIN | BDE | RM |
| 8 | | 0515 | (C) IR 461016, CALLED
ARTY, LINK RESULTS.
BDE SGT. HARMAN FROM
SGT. MARTIN | BDE
52 | RM |
| 9 | 0530 | 0600 | (U) STREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE
SP4 BURNETT FROM SGT
MARTIN PT ANNEX A | M | RM |
| 10 | | 0630 | (U) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN MFR
OFF DUTY | | RM |
| 11 | 0630 | | (U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT
BOISSEAU ON DUTY. | MFR | BCB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1989 O-843-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46INF 198LIB LZ BEACH

0001 27MAR70

2400 27MAR70

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 12 | 0700 | 0710 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 7 | M
ARTY | BB
RM |
| 13 | 0800 | 0805 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 8 | M
ARTY | DK
BD |
| 14 | | 0815 | (C) ER AIR MOVEMENT PZ 0750 LZ 0810 PZ 404013 LZ 441951 TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. | BOE | JM |
| 15 | 0850 | 0900 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 9 | M
ARTY | JM
BD |
| 16 | 0845 | 0925 | (C) THE BRIGADE COMMANDER, COLONEL CLEMENS, ARRIVED AT 5/46 AT 0845 AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 SITUATION. HE DEPARTED AT | MFR | BB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-758/565

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor agency in
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 27 MAR 70 2400 27 MAR 70

5BN 46INF 198L1B

LZ BEACH

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|---------------|-----------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 16 | | CONT | 0925. BY SGT BOISSEAU. | | |
| 17 | | 0950 | (C) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES
TO SGT LARK BY SGT
BOISSEAU | MFR | BR |
| 18 | | 1005 | (C) TOI 0830 C ^{CO} FOUND AND
DESTROYED ONE 81MM
MORTAR RD. MINE PRESSURE
RELEASE TYPE AT BT 419035
THE CRATER WAS 2' X 2'. TO
SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4
KROMMENHOKER. | BOE
S 2/3 | DK |
| 19 | | 1000 1010 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5
MOORE. ANNEX A P. 10 | M
ARTY | JM
BD |
| 20 | LATE
ENTRY | 1020 | (E) TOI 1130 26 MAR 70 3/C
FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE
BOOBY TRAPPED M26 AT
BT 427026. IT HAD BEEN
SET A LONG TIME BEFORE | BOE
S 2/3 | DK |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| DAILY STATUS JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | PAGE NO. | | NO. OF PAGES | |
|---|------|------|--|----------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| 5 BN 46NF 198L1B L2 BEACH | | | | BT 537073 | | 000127MAR70 240027MAR70 | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | FROM | | TO | |
| | IN | OUT | | DATE | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| 20 | | | CANT AND TRIP WIRE WAS GONE
CRATER SIZE WAS 1'X1'
TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4
JELLEN KROMMENHOEK. | | | | |
| 21 | | 1025 | (C) T01 1150 26MAR70 3/C
FOUND 2 U.S. BOOTS AND
A CRATER FROM PREVIOUS
MINE EXPLOSION AT BT
420023. TRAIL FROM BT
420023 TO 420027 BELIEVED
TO BE MINED. TO SP/4
JELLEN BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK. | | | BOE | DK |
| 22 | | 1030 | (C) T01 261300 3/C
FOUND AND DESTROYED
ONE 155 RD. PRESSURE
RELEASE TYPE MINE. AT
BT 417026. CRATER WAS
4'X3' TO SP/4 JELLEN
BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. | | | BOE | DK |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-755/563

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|---|----------------|----------|----------------|--|
| 5 2/3 | | CONFIDENTIAL | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5BN 441AF 178418 | | L2 REACH | | 607137 MAR 70 | | 2400 27 MAR 70 | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 23 | 1655 | 1125 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO SP/4 JELLEN BY
SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX
A P. 11 | M
ARTY | DK
BD | | |
| 24 | | 1150 | (C) TOI 270920 A ^{SO} FOUND
THREE 55 GAL. DRUMS OF 5 2/3
CS GAS SET UP BY A
TREE AND LEAKING AT
BS 465971. TO SGT LARK
BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. | BDE | DK | | |
| 25 | 1155 | 1200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO SGT LARK BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A
P. 12 | M
ARTY | DK
KB | | |
| 26 | 1255 | 1320 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5
A MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13 | M
ARTY | JM
BD | | |
| 27 | 1350 | 1400 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 | M
ARTY | JM
BD | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|------|----------|---|----------------|----------|
| 5 BN 46 INF | | LZ BEACH | | 27 MAR 70 | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 27 | CONT | | MOORE, ANNEX A P. 13 | | |
| 28 | 1455 | 1500 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO PFC BONSAK BY
SP/4 KROMMENHOEK, ANNEX
A P. 15 | M
ARTY | OK
KB |
| 29 | 1555 | 1600 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK, ANNEX A P. 16 | M
ARTY | OK
KB |
| 30 | 1605 | | (U) SENT NDP'S TO SP/4
JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE
ANNEX A P. 17 | M
ARTY | JM
KB |
| 31 | 1705 | 1725 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO SGT LARK BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK, ANNEX
A P. 18 | M
ARTY | OK
KB |
| 32 | 1755 | 1800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PFC BONSAK BY SP/5
MOORE, ANNEX A P. 19 | M
ARTY | JM
KB |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/385

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

| ITEM NO | | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | | IN | OUT | | | |
| 33 | | | | 1930 (U) SITREP 1LT CONEXGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | QM |
| 34 | 1850 | 1900 | | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
P.F.C. BONSAK FROM SP/5 ANNE
720 ANNEX A | M
ARTY | QM
QM |
| 35 | 1930 | | | (U) T.O. 1. 1905 SABER 76 (X)
4689 OBSERVED RECENT
ACTIVITY & WELL USED
TRIALS. BDE BONSAK FROM
SGT. MARTIN | 50/3 | DEM |
| 36 | 1950 | 2000 | | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT.
SHEPHER 721 ANNEX A | M
ARTY | QM
QM |
| 37 | 2050 | 2100 | | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHEPHER
722 ANNEX A | M
ARTY | QM
QM |
| 38 | 2150 | 2200 | | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHEPHER
723 ANNEX A | M
ARTY | QM
QM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/803

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|--------------|------------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 39 | 2250 | 2300 | (1) SITREP FOR S/H LINE TO
BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT.
SHEPHERD P24 ANNEX A | 4
ACTY | JEF
HES |
| 40 | 2315 | | (1) <u>Facile Report:</u>
$ \begin{array}{r} \text{HRC} \quad 25 \frac{1}{2} \quad 18 \frac{1}{2} \quad 13 \frac{1}{2} \quad 8 \frac{1}{2} \quad 12 \frac{1}{2} \\ \text{A} \quad 5 \quad 0 \quad 4 \quad 1 \quad 0 \quad 5 \\ \text{B} \quad 142 \quad 0 \quad 118 \quad 22 \quad 1 \quad 146 \\ \text{C} \quad 144 \quad 107 \quad 0 \quad 23 \quad 9 \quad 144 \\ \text{D} \quad 146 \quad 113 \quad 0 \quad 25 \quad 8 \quad 146 \\ \text{E} \quad 74 \quad 53 \quad 0 \quad 15 \quad 6 \quad 74 \\ \text{F} \quad 30 \quad 19 \quad 0 \quad 1 \quad 0 \quad 3 \\ \hline \text{TOTAL} \quad 48 \quad 14 \quad 5 \quad 24 \quad 2 \quad 45 \\ \text{TOTAL} \quad 938 \quad 408 \quad 120 \quad 246 \quad 57 \quad 851 \end{array} $ BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT
SHEPHERD | BDE
QVA | |
| 41 | 2350 | 2400 | (1) SITREP FOR S/H LINE TO
BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT.
SHEPHERD P25 ANNEX A | 4
ACTY | QVA
KE |
| 42 | 2400 | | (1) JOURNAL CLOSED BY
LT. CONERGAN & SGT.
MARTIN | MFR | QVA |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| ITEM NO. | | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
|---|--|------|-----|---|--|-----------------------|--|----------|--|
| | | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| | | | | Co A: Conducts search + clear | | | | | |
| | | | | operations via BS 470950. NDP BS 46949. | | | | | |
| | | | | Co B: Continues to defend | | | | | |
| | | | | 12 Hator; 1/B provides security | | | | | |
| | | | | for 12 Fat City + an ambush on | | | | | |
| | | | | the access road to Fat City | | | | | |
| | | | | NDP (B) 12 Hator, 1/B 12 Fat City | | | | | |
| | | | | Co C: Conducts search + | | | | | |
| | | | | clear operations in Northern | | | | | |
| | | | | Rocket Pocket via Hill 76. | | | | | |
| | | | | NDP BT 418035. | | | | | |
| | | | | Co D: Conducts search + | | | | | |
| | | | | clear operations in Northern | | | | | |
| | | | | Rocket Pocket via 76. NDP (D) | | | | | |
| | | | | BT 397146, 1/D BT 409099. | | | | | |
| | | | | Co E (Recon) Continues | | | | | |
| | | | | security mission west of Co A. | | | | | |
| | | | | NDP BS 446949. | | | | | |
| | | | | Mortars: 2 med sec's; 1 lt tn | | | | | |
| | | | | at Hill 370; 2 med sec's, 1 lt tn | | | | | |
| | | | | at Hill 76; 1 lt tn assigned | | | | | |
| | | | | to each company; 1 lt tn at | | | | | |
| | | | | Ba Khe in Cha Lai. | | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |
| ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3 | | | | | | E. Ellison B. Vickery | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-357-163/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 261345 3/A observed and engaged 1 NVA with uniform and weapon at BS477948. Swept area, found 100lb bag of tan. Destroyed.

At 261815 D 1/1 Cav observed and engaged 5 enemy soldiers (3 NVA w/uniform, 2 VC) with weapons at BG BS552924. Req arty. Results 3 enemy KIA. Sweep at first light by Marines from CAP 1-3-8 resulted in some cooking utensil and clothing captured.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271400 - 281400 March 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operation via BS470950. Will conduct search and clear operation 28 March 1970 via BS4297, BS4597, BS4295, BS4595. NDP BS446949.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR. 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET via HILL 76. Will conduct search and clear operations 28 March 1970 via BT4407, BT4707, BT4404, BT4704. NDP BT418035.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET via HILL 76. D(-) will conduct recon patrols 28 March 1970 via BT3717, BT4217, BT3712, BT4212. 1/D continues recon and screening mission, operating via BT3712, BT4212, BT3710, BT4010. NDP D(-) BT397146, 1/D BT409099.

Co E:

Recon: Continues screening mission to west of A Co. Will conduct recon operations 28 March 1970 via BS4195, BS4395. BS4193, BS4393. NDP BS446949

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 276, 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Bn Hqs in CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 70 (GS).

(U) Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions will be applicable.

DE BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

27 March 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 106 packs in northern portion of AO,
Co A with 108 packs in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 3 KIA

for W. A. Damm J.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 95219

Journal
26 Mar

AVDF-DCZ

27 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #86-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 Mar 70

Infrared Reading, 270510: BT461016, called arty, unk res.

In CP, 261700, within 1000 meters of BT351075.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 Mar 70

a. 261345 3/A point man spotted 1 NVA at DS497948; range 30m, eng and sweet area, res: found & destroyed 100 lb bag tea leaves.

b. 261815 Sabre 71 spotted 3 NVA w/wpns & 2 VC at DS552924, eng w/rockets and called arty, res: 1 VC KLA by rockets & 2 NVA KLA by arty.

3. (U) RADAR: 26 to 27 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 Mar 70

| EMIT | SR | SS | EEET | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|
| 0558 | 0645 | 1857 | 1943 | 2245 | 0909 | 76 | 27 Mar 70 |
| 0558 | 0644 | 1857 | 1944 | 2346 | 1005 | 66 | 28 Mar 70 |

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITEIDE
32

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | PAGE NO. | | NO. OF PAGES | |
|---|------|------|---|--------------|----------------|--|----------------|--|
| For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the approving agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. | | | | | 7 | | 10 | |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| 5213 | | | BT537073 | | | | | |
| 5BN 46 INF 198018 | | | LEBEACH | | | | | |
| | | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | HOUR DATE | | HOUR DATE | |
| | | | | | 0001 28 MAR 70 | | 2400 28 MAR 70 | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN | MEC | QIM | | | |
| 2 | 0050 | 0100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHEPLER P1 ANNEX A | M | JA | | | |
| 3 | 0150 | 0200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHEPLER P2 ANNEX A | M | JA | | | |
| 4 | 0250 | 0300 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHEPLER P3 ANNEX A | M | JA | | | |
| 5 | 0350 | 0400 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHEPLER P4 ANNEX A | M | JA | | | |
| 6 | 0450 | 0500 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHEPLER P5 ANNEX A | M | JA | | | |

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years, 303

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. | | | | | PAGE NO.
2 | NO. OF PAGES
10 |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
525 | | LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL | | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| | | | | FROM
DATE | TO
DATE | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | |
| 525 | | CONFIDENTIAL | | 0001 | 21 MAR 70 | 2400 21 MAR 70 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME
IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| 7 | 0505 (U) | 4.2 REPORT | | | BDE | DM |
| | | 1 5) 12 | | | | |
| | | 2) 0 6) 4 | | | | |
| | | 3) 6 7) 0 | | | | |
| | | 4) 7 8) 16 | | | | |
| | | BDE MITCHUM FROM SGT. | | | | |
| | | SHEPHER | | | | |
| 8 | 0530 0600 (U) | SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO | | | M | DM |
| | | BDE MITCHUM FROM SP4 | | | ARTY | DM |
| | | SHEPHER 26 ANNEX A | | | | |
| 9 | 0630 (U) | 1LT CONERGAN & SGT. | | | MER | DM |
| | | MARTIN OFF DUTY | | | | |
| 10 | 0630 | (U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEPOJA | | | MER | RP |
| | | ON DUTY | | | | |
| 11 | 0655 0705 (U) | SITREP FOR 5146 INF | | | M | DR |
| | | TO REG BOWSACK BY SP4 | | | ARTY | RM |
| | | RAVA. ANNEX A P 7 | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 210-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 ON 46 INF 188 100 110 0800 28 MAR 70 2400 28 MAR 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 16 | | 0930 | (U) TOI 0800 2/C HAD 1 SOLDIER (SP4 WIGGS) STEP ON A PRESSURE DETONATED 105 RD MINE. EXTENT OF INJURIES, POSSIBLE TRAMATIC AMPUTATION OF LEG. GRID 427038. URGENT R/O CALLED AT 0800, COMPLETED AT 0830. EVAC TO 91 ST. TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 CARVER. | BDE | SC |
| 17 | 0945 | 1000 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 RAVA ANNEX A P 10 | M ARTY | DR RM |
| 18 | 1055 | 1105 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 RAVA. ANNEX A P 11 | M ARTY | DR KB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor agency in
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 10

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S 2/3 | LOCATION
62 BEACH | PERIOD COVERED
FROM 0001 28 MAR 70 TO 2400 28 MAR 70 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|

CONFIDENTIAL
82-552073

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|---------|------|------|--|--------------|-------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 19 | 1155 | 1200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
SGT LARK BY SP4 RAVA.
ANNEX A P 12 | M
ARTY | | DK
KB |
| 20 | 1310 | 1320 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 RAVA.
ANNEX A P 13 | M
ARTY | | DR
KB |
| 21 | 1355 | 1410 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 RAVA.
ANNEX A P 14 | M
ARTY | | DR
KB |
| 22 | 1505 | | (S) URT UNK SIZE AT 360060
WITHIN 2000 METERS AS
OF 1400 28 MAR. FROM SGT
LARK TO SP4 CARVER. | S 2/3 | CO SC | |
| 23 | 1455 | 1510 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO
PFC DOWNSACK BY SP4
RAVA. ANNEX A P 15 | M
ARTY | | DR
KB |
| 24 | 1520 | | (C) URT UNK SIZE BT/
364052 WITHIN 2000 | S 2/3 | CO SC | |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

50N 46INE 198610

42 ACACH

0607 28 MAR 70 2400 28 MAR 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 24 | | | METERS AND ON CP BT/ 418938 WITH IN 2000 METERS. BOTH AS OF 1400 HOURS. FROM SGT LARK TO SP/4 CARVER. | | |
| 25 | | | 1525 (W) NDP'S FOR S/46 INF TO REC BOWSACK BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P. 16 | M ADE SC ARTY BD | |
| 26 | 1600 | 1605 | (W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC BOWSACK BY SP/4 RAVA. ANNEX A P. 17 | M ARTY | DR BD |
| 27 | | | 1610 (E) SABER 74 AT 1550 FOUND 5 WATER BUFFALO WITH HARNESS AND NEW TRAILS IN AREA. GOOD AREA FOR PEOPLE TO LIVE. DESTROYED WATER BUFFALO TO REC BOWSACK BY SP/4 RAVA. | ADE SC | DR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|---------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 33/3 | | 45 537073
CONFIDENTIAL | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA | | 22 SEP 70 | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 2400 | 18 MAR 70 | 2400 | 28 MAR 70 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 28 | 1700 | 1715 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PEC BOWSACK BY SGT
DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 18 | M | | RD | |
| 29 | 1630 | | (S) LATE ENTRY. SNIFFER 32/3 CO DR
MISSION 1500-1600. HAD
ONE CONSTANT READING
AT 276966 - 281969.
FROM LT. HORSEH TO
SP4 RAVA. | | | | |
| 30 | 1800 | 1810 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PEC BOWSACK BY SP/4
CARVER. ANNEX A P. 17 | M | | SC | |
| 31 | | 1830 | (U) 1 LT DARRIN AND SGT
DEROSA OFF DUTY. | MFR | | BB | |
| 32 | 1830 | | (U) 1 LT ^{LONERGAN} DARRIN AND SGT
BOISSEAU. ON DUTY. | MFR | | BB | |
| 33 | 1960 | 1905 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO SP/4 BURNETT BY | BOE | | JM | |
| | | | | M | | JM | |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------|
| S 2/3 | | | BT 537073 | | FROM | | TO | |
| SBN 46 INF 198 LBS | | | LZ BEACH | | DATE | | DATE | |
| | | | | | 0001 28 MAR 70 | | 2400 28 MAR 70 | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 33 | CONT | | SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A | | | ARTY | | KB |
| | | | P. 20. | | | | | |
| 34 | 1935 | | (C) CLDC WILL SWEEP OUTSIDE | | | MFR | | RB |
| | | | OF WIRE SECTOR THREE | | | | | |
| | | | ON 31 MARCH 1300. FROM | | | | | |
| | | | SGT LARK BY SP/4 | | | | | |
| | | | KROMMENHOEK. | | | | | |
| 35 | 2000 | 2010 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO | | | M | | JM |
| | | | SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 | | | ARTY | | KB |
| | | | MOORE, ANNEX A P. 21 | | | | | BR |
| 36 | 2050 | 2100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF | | | M | | JM |
| | | | TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 | | | ARTY | | KB |
| | | | MOORE, ANNEX A P. 22 | | | | | |
| 37 | 2150 | 2200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF | | | M | | JM |
| | | | TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 | | | ARTY | | KB |
| | | | MOORE, ANNEX A P. 23 | | | | | |
| 38 | 2250 | 2300 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF | | | M | | JM |
| | | | TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 | | | ARTY | | KB |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-785/565

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR ACTIVITY | | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----|--|-----------|------|--------------|
| ITEM NO | TIME | | FROM | | TO | |
| | IN | OUT | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 5th Bn, 46th Inf 1980th Chn Lai RUN | | | 0001 | 28 MAR 70 | 2400 | 28 MAR 70 |
| | | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | | ACTION TAKEN |
| | | | Co A: Conducts search + clear operations vic BS 480950. NDP BS50595. | | | |
| | | | Co B: Continues to defend LZ Htton + improve bunker line. 1/B provides security for Tat City as ambush on the access road. NDP(B-) Htton NDP 1/B Tat City. | | | |
| | | | Co C: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 76. NDP CT 451025. | | | |
| | | | Co D: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 76. NDP(D-) BT 391146, 1/D BT 407095 | | | |
| | | | Co E (Recon) Continues screening mission west of CoA. NDP BS473944. | | | |
| | | | Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 Lt tr at Hill 270, 2 med sec's, 1 Lt tr at Hill 76. 1 Lt tr assigned to Park Company. 1 Lt fm at Ba Hg on Chn Lai. | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-222-783 363

By *BA* NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

28 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade,
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281400 - 291400 March 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS480950. Will conduct search & clear operation 29 March 1970 vic BS4898, BS5198, BS4896, BS5196. NDP BS505965.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. Will conduct search and clear operations 29 March 1970 vic BT 4502, BT4802, BT4500, BT4800. NDP BT457025.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. D(-) will conduct recon patrols 28 March 1970 vic BT3717, BT4217, BT3712, BT4212. 1/D continues recon and communications mission, operating vic BT3712, BT4012, BT3710, BT4010. NDP D(-) BT397146, 1/D BT407095.

Co E:

Recon: Continues screening mission to west of A Co. Will conduct recon operations 28 March 1970 vic BS4195, BS4395, BS4193, BS4393. Will conduct recon operations 29 Mar 70 vic BS4796, BS5096, BS4794, BS5094. NDP BS473944.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tn at HILL 270, 2 med sec's, 1 lt tn at HILL 76, 1 lt tn assigned to each company; 1 lt tn at Bn Hqs in CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GD).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 70(GS).

4. (C) Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 106 packs in northern portion of AO, Co A with 108 packs in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

W. O. Danner Jr.
ELLISON R. VICKERY
By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
27 Mar

AVIF-DCZ

28 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 137-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 Mar 70
 - a. 270830 C Co found & destroyed 1 31mm mortar rd mine, pressure release, at BT419035.
 - b. 270920 A Co found 3 55gal drums of CS gas set up by a tree and leaking, at BS46971.
 - c. 271130 3/C found & destroyed a very old boobytrapped M26 HG at BT427026, tripwire was missing.
 - d. 271150 3/C found 2 HI boots near a crater from a previous mine explosion at BT420023, trail from BT420023 to BT420021 believed to be mined.
 - e. 271300 3/C found & destroyed 1 155mm rd mine, pressure release, at BT417026.
 - f. 271900 Sabre obs recent activity & well used trails at BS4689.
3. (U) RADAR: 27 to 28 Mar 70: Negative
4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 Mar 70

| BLT | SR | SS | RENT | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|
| 0558 | 0644 | 1357 | 1944 | 2346 | 1005 | 66 | 28 Mar 70 |
| 0557 | 0643 | 1357 | 1944 | — | 1106 | 55 | 29 Mar 70 |

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SHYDER
LTC

White
WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0600 1 MAR 70 2400 29 MAR 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY
1 LT. LONERGAN AND SGT
BOISSEAU. | MFR | BB |
| 2 | 0015 | | (C) FOXHOLE FOR 29 MAR 70
HMC 23/65 1/21 16/134 9/9 26/164
A 8/146 4/112 0/20 0/14 4/146
B 5/146 4/112 1/23 0/10 5/145
C 5/145 4/115 1/21 0/9 5/145
D 6/143 3/113 1/23 1/8 5/144
EM 3/71 2/53 2/153 1/16 0/4 3/73
ER 1/32 1/28 0/2 0/1 1/31
TOTAL 51/848 13/389 6/165 26/239 10/55 49/848
TO SP/4 BURNETT BY
SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. | | |
| 3 | 0055 | 0100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SGT HILL BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 1 | M
ARTY | OK
RM |
| 4 | 0155 | 0200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO SP/4 BURNETT BY
PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 2 | M
ARTY | OK
RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5BN 46INF

198L18

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0215

TOI 282100
K) PF PLT 28 WHILE ON SETTING
UP NIGHT AMBUSH ENGAGED
APPROXIMATELY 10 V.C. WITH
SMALL ARMS FIRE, RESULTING
IN ONE ~~MYA~~ KIA, ONE AK-47 CIA,
CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE M-26 GRENADE
CIA, AND ONE PF KIA. THEY
RECEIVED 100 ROS SAF FROM
ENEMY GRID 582922. THE
PROXIMITY WAS 700 M SW, AND
THE ENEMY EVADED WEST.
THE FRIENDLY GRID WAS
583929. TO SP/4 BURNETT
BY SP/5 MOORE.

BDE

JM

S 2/3

06

0255 0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A.
P. 3

M

DK

ARTY

RM

07

0355 0400

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 4

M

DK

ARTY

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/565

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|------|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 5BN 46INF 198LIB | | | LZ BEACH | | <div style="text-align: center;"> <div>1319</div> <div>CONFIDENTIAL</div> </div> | | | |
| 8 | 0410 | | (C) 1R GRIDS FROM ROE | MFR | BB | | | |
| | | | 466873-6EM 428875-5EM | | | | | |
| | | | 445870-1EM 459875-2EM | | | | | |
| | | | 465872-1EM 485889-6EM | | | | | |
| | | | 452882-1EM 545886-2EM | | | | | |
| | | | 550850-4EM 553878-1EM | | | | | |
| | | | 562900-1EM 571898-1EM | | | | | |
| | | | 585905-1EM 595908-1EM | | | | | |
| | | | 596920-2EM | | | | | |
| | | | FROM SP/4 PILAND TO | | | | | |
| | | | SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. | | | | | |
| 9 | 0400 | 0455 | (C) 4.2 REPORT | ROE | DK | | | |
| | | | (1) 0, (2) 0, (3) 8, (4) 8, (5) 8, (6) 0, | | | | | |
| | | | (7) 0, (8) 8. TO SGT HARMON | | | | | |
| | | | BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. | | | | | |
| 10 | 0455 | 0500 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 | M | DA | | | |
| | | | INF TO SP/4 BURNETT | ARTY | RM | | | |
| | | | BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. | | | | | |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 0555 | 0600 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF | M | BR | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-T88/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|---|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 5 2/3 | | BT 537073 | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5BN 46INF | | LZ BEACH | | 0601 | 29 MAR 70 | 2400 | 29 MAR 70 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 11 | | | TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6 | ARTY | RM | | |
| 12 | 0630 | | (U) 1LT. LONERGAN AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY | MFR | BR | | |
| 13 | 0630 | | (U) 1LT. WHITESIDE & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY | MFR | RM | | |
| 14 | 0655 | 0700 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE TELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA P7 ANNEX A | ARTY | RM | | |
| 15 | 0755 | 0800 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA P8 ANNEX A | ARTY | RM | | |
| 16 | 0855 | 0900 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA P9 ANNEX A | ARTY | RM | | |
| 17 | 0945 | | (P) T.O. 1.0905 A ⁰⁰ FOUND & DESTROYED 105 RD AT 504977-3FT OFF TRNG BDE TELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA | | | | |

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

REVISIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-943-788/885

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------|----------|
| 53/3 | | CE BEACH | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5BN 46 INF 197118 | | CE BEACH | | DATE | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 18 | 0950 | 1000 | (U) SITREP FOR 5N6 INF TO BDE M | | | | DR |
| | | | SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT. CARVER ARTY | | | | RM |
| | | | P10 ANNEX A | | | | |
| 19 | 1055 | 1115 | (U) SITREP FOR 5N6 INF TO | | | M | DR |
| | | | BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 | | | ARTY | RM |
| | | | RAWA P11 ANNEX A | | | | |
| 20 | 1155 | 1230 | (U) SITREP FOR 5N6 INF TO BDE | | | M | DR |
| | | | SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA | | | ARTY | RM |
| | | | P12 ANNEX A | | | | |
| 21 | 1245 | 1300 | (U) SITREP FOR 5N6 INF TO | | | M | DR |
| | | | BDE JELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA | | | ARTY | BD |
| | | | P13 ANNEX A | | | | |
| 22 | 1355 | 1425 | (U) SITREP FOR 5N6 INF TO | | | M | DR |
| | | | BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM SP/4 | | | ARTY | BD |
| | | | RAWA P14 ANNEX A | | | | |
| 23 | 1455 | 1515 | (U) SITREP FOR 5N6 INF TO BDE | | | M | RM |
| | | | SP/4 MITCHELL FROM SP/4 RAWA | | | ARTY | BD |
| | | | P15 ANNEX A | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/585

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|-----------|--|--|----------------|----------|
| 58N 46 INF 199118 | | LEGERN | | FROM | TO |
| | | CONFIDENTIAL | | DATE | DATE |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE |
| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 24 | 1500 | (U) A CONVOY LEAVING FROM QUN NHON IN ROUTE TO CHU LAI WILL ARRIVE I CORP II CORP BOUNDARY ARRIVE 301000 - ARRIVE Q.N. AT 301000 WILL REST OVER NIGHT AT CHU LAI WILL RETURN QUN NHON AT IP - CHU LAI AT 31000 ARRIVING AT QN 311000 BE PREPARED TO REACT. BDE JELLEN FROM 54T. SHERER | | 50/3 | J |
| 25 | 1545/1600 | (U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 RAWA P17 ANNEX A | | 4 | QUN |
| | | | | ARTY | BD |
| 26 | 1650 | 1700 (U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 RAWA P18 ANNEX A. | | 4 | QUN |
| | | | | ARTY | BD |
| 27 | 1750 | 1800 (U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 RAWA P19 ANNEX A | | 4 | QUN |
| | | | | ARTY | BD |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | PERIOD COVERED | | |
|---|------|------|---|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 5 BN 46 INF 198 LER | | | 7 19 | | |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | TO | | |
| LE REACH | | | 29 MAR 70 | | |
| 2400 29 MAR 70 | | | | | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 28 | 1725 | 1750 | (U) DUST OFF for ONE US from C ^W - CUT HAND 3" LONG ON RIGHT HAND WHILE TRYING TO OPEN COCONUT. TAKEN TO 27 th SURG. ROSTER No. 211 TO S-1 BY SGT SHEPLER | S-1 & S ³ / ₃ | IS |
| 29 | | 1830 | (U) 1LT WHITESIDE & SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY | MFR | RM |
| 30 | 1830 | | (U) LT DARRIN & SGT DELOSA ON DUTY | | |
| 31 | 1855 | 1905 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 20 | M
ARTY | DK
KB |
| 32 | 2000 | 2005 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 21 | M
ARTY | DK
KB |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ITEM NO. | | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| | | IN | OUT | | | |
| 33 | 2055 | 2100 | (U) SITREP FOR S/Y6 TNE TO
PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 22 | M
ARTY | DK
KB | |
| 34 | 2155 | 2200 | (U) SITREP FOR S/Y6 TNE TO
PFC DOWSACK BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 23 | M
ARTY | DK
KB | |
| 35 | 2255 | 2300 | (U) SITREP FOR S/Y6 TNE TO
PFC DOWSACK BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 24 | M
ARTY | DK
KB | |
| 36 | 2355 | 2400 | (U) SITREP FOR S/Y6 TNE TO
PFC DOWSACK BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 25 | M
ARTY | DK
KB | |
| 37 | | 2400 | (U) LT DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA
ON DUTY CLOSED JOURNAL | MFR | RD | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | Summary: | | |
| | | | A Co: Continues search and clear ops. | | |
| | | | in Southern Northern Rocket Pocket. | | |
| | | | B Co: Continues security missions for | | |
| | | | Lt. Jeter and Lt. J. J. City. | | |
| | | | C Co: Continues search and clear ops. | | |
| | | | in Northern Rocket Pocket via Hill 76. | | |
| | | | D Co: Continues search and clear | | |
| | | | ops. in Northern Rocket Pocket via Hill 54. | | |
| | | | E Recon: Continues screening to south | | |
| | | | and west of A Co. in Northern Rocket Pocket. | | |
| | | | F Mortars: 2 med secs, 1 lt. sec each @ | | |
| | | | Hill's 270 and 76, 1 lt. sec. attached to | | |
| | | | each rifle company. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1965 O-343-753/865

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

29 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

2/C detonated pressure release 105 rd mine on grid BT427038. Results 1 US KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291400 - 301400 March 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations via BS5097, BS4997, BS4998. Will conduct search and clear operation 30 March 1970 via BS5098, BS5198, BS5197, BS5196. NDP BS493987.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line, 1/B provides support for FAT CITY and ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ FAT CITY. 2/1/B ambush BT435086.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET via HILL 76. Will conduct search and clear operations 30 March 1970 via BT4802, BT4801, BT4901, BT4902. NDP BT466032.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET, via HILL 54. D(-) will conduct recon patrols 30 March via BT3514, BT3714, BT3515, BT3615. 2/D continues recon and screening mission operating via BT4009, BT3910, BT3909. NDP D(-) BT397146. 2/D NDP BT400100.

Co E:

Recon: Continues screening mission to west of Co A and conduct recon operations 29 March 1970 via BS4794, BS4793, BS4792. Will conduct recon operations 30 March 1970 via BS4892, BS4992, BS5093. NDP BS473924.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tn at HILL 270. 2 med sec's, 1 lt tn at HILL 76, 1 lt tn assigned to each company, 1 lt tn at Dn Hqs at CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FP8-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/FP8-5 operational at HILL 76 (JA).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
28 Mar

AVDF-DCZ

29 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LISTS: #38-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 281400, within 2000 meters of BT364052.

Bn CP, 281400, within 2000 meters of BS418938.

Unknown size force, 281400, within 2000 meters of LT360060.

281550 Sabre 74 found 5 water buffalo w/harness at DT281011. New trails in area, good area for people to live. Destroyed water buffalo.

Sniffer Mission: 1300-1600 23 Mar had one constant reading fr BS276966 to BS211969.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 Mar 70

a. 280700 C Co KCS D/O to 91st Evac, high temperature - possible malaria.

b. 280830 Muskot spotted a well used path running E & W with black PJ's rolled up along side at BS467898.

c. 280900 1 US stepped on pressure detonated 105 rd mine at BT427038, res: 1 US KIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

d. 282100 PF Plt 29, while setting up night ambush at B-539929, eng 10 VC w/SAF & called arty, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 1 AK47, cartridge belt, 1 M25 EG CIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 28 to 29 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 Mar 70

| TIME | SR | SS | TIME | MR | IS | ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|
| 0557 | 0543 | 1357 | 1944 | --- | 1106 | 55 | 29 Mar 70 |
| 0556 | 0643 | 1857 | 1944 | 0045 | 1210 | 44 | 30 Mar 70 |

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

ST 537073
CONFIDENTIAL
L2 BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 ON 46 INE 18X11A

0001 30 MAR 70 2400 30 MAR 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|---|----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | W/ JOURNAL OPEN - LT DARRIN &
SGT DEPOSA ON DUTY | MER | RD |
| 2 | 0055 | | (C) TOL 0035 E1 MORTARS AT
HILL 76 RECEIVED 2-3 82
MM MORTAR RDS. FROM
ENEMY GRID 457033. NEG.
CASUALTIES. FIRING SELF
SUPPORT 4.2 ON ENEMY
LOC. TO PFC BONSACK BY
SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. | BDE
S2/3 CO | DK |
| 3 | 0055 | 0100 | (W) SITREP FOR S/4 INE TO
PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROM-
MENHOEK ANNEX A P 1 | M
ARTY | DK
RM |
| 4 | 0120 | | (C) TOL 0110 SNOOPY GHOST
AT HILL 76 PICKED UP
3-5 STATIONARY TARGETS
AT 444031 AND FIRED
81 MM. UNK RESULTS. TO
PFC BONSACK BY SGT
DOISSEAU. | BDE
S2/3 CO | BB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded and Declassified after 30 year intervals
343-758/003

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3
LOCATION BT CONFIDENTIAL
PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 30 MAR 70 TO 2400 30 MAR 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|--|--------------|------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 5 | | 0140 | (C) TOI 0125 SNOOPY GHOST AT HILL 76 DETECTED 2-3 MOVING TARGETS AT 440022 AND MOVING WEST. FIRED 4.2 MORTARS UNK RESULTS. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU. | ADG | 32/3 | BO |
| 6 | 0155 | 0200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 2 | M | ARTY | DK RM |
| 7 | 0255 | 0300 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 3 | M | ARTY | DK RM |
| 8 | 0355 | 0400 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 4 | M | ARTY | DK RM |
| 7 | 0415 | | (C) TOI 0220 HILL 76 SNOOPY GHOST RADAR DETECTED 2-5 TARGETS MOVING | ADG | 32/3 | BO |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

50N 46 INF 199 LIO

LZ DEACH

0001

TO MAR 70

2700

TO MAR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

CONT.

NORTHEAST AT GRID 446025
NEG CLEARANCE BY LE TINH
TO 0237 HILL 76 SALOOP
GHOST RADAR DETECTED 7-
8 TARGETS MOVING NORTH
EAST AT GRID 450029.
NEG CLEARANCE BY LE
TINH. TO PFC BONSACK
BY SGT BOISSEAU.

10

0455 0500

(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO
PFC BONSACK BY SP/4
KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 5

M

DK

ARTY

RM

11

0505

(U) 4.2 REPORT
1-3, 2-0, 3-11, 4-14,
5-43, 6-6, 7-15, 8-64.
TO PFC BONSACK BY
SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.

ONE

DK

12

0555 0600

(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF
TO SGT HILL BY SGT
BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6

M

DD

ARTY

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. | | | | | | PAGE NO.
4 | NO. OF PAGES
12 |
|---|------|--------------|--|----------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| S2/3 | | CONFIDENTIAL | | FROM TO | | | |
| 5 ON 46 INF 191 WIA | | L2 BEACH | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 30 MAR 70 | 2400 | 30 MAR 70 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 13 | 0605 | | (U) IR GRIDS 0025 TO 0130
B: 324884 2 MOVING
TARGETS. FIRING ARTY
TO 56T HILL BY SGT
BOISSEAU. | S2/3 CO | RB | | |
| 14 | 0630 | | (U) LT DARRIN & SGT
DEKOSA OFF DUTY | MFR | RD | | |
| 15 | 0630 | | (U) 1st Limerigan + Sgt. Shipley
On Duty | MFR | J.S. | | |
| 16 | 0645 | 0705 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to
Sp/4 Burnett by Sp/4 Rawa.
Annex A P. 7 | M
ARTY | J.S.
RM | | |
| 17 | 0755 | 0800 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to
Sp/4 Burnett by Sp/4 Rawa
Annex A P. 8 | M
ARTY | J.S.
BD | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/803

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the component agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 12

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|------|---|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | | | LZ BEACH | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | CONFIDENTIAL | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | | 0001 | 30 MAR 70 | 2400 | 30 MAR 70 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 18 | | 0830 | <p>④ A Spotted 4 VC - 2 wearing khaki uniforms & 2 black PTs - 2 had AK47 at grid 503977 Engaged with SAF - Evaded East - Sweeping area. To Sp4 Burnett by Sp4 RAWA</p> | BDE | | J.S. | | |
| | | | | 5 ² / ₃ | CO | | | |
| 19 | | 0900 | <p>④ 3/C Found and destroyed a pressure release type mine located in middle of trail at grid 455032. Left a crater 15' dia. 2' ft deep. To Sgt. Lark by Sp4 Carver</p> | BDE | | J.S. | | |
| | | | | 5 ² / ₃ | CO | | | |
| 20 | 0855 | 0910 | <p>④ Set Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp4 Burnett by Sp4 RAWA Annex A P. 9</p> | M | | J.S. | | |
| | | | | ARTY | | BD | | |
| 21 | | 0915 | <p>④ Slow Motion 9 found 1 well used path at 485895 leading across blue line - Very recent activity To Sgt. Lark by Sp4 Rawa</p> | BDE | | J.S. | | |
| | | | | 5 ² / ₃ | CO | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | PAGE NO. 6 | | NO. OF PAGES 12 | |
|---|------|------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| 3 2/3 | | | | CONFIDENTIAL | | | |
| 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB LZ BEACH | | | | 0001 30 MAR 70 2400 30 MAR 70 | | | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 22 | | 0920 | (C) Ref msg #18 1/4 made sweep with neg results to Sp/4 Barnett by Sp/4 Rawa | Bde S 2/3 CO | J.S. | | |
| 23 | | 0950 | (U) Called Plans to Sgt. Laik by Sgt. Shepler | S 2/3 | J.S. | | |
| 24 | | 1000 | (C) Intel from Binh Son C-3 rating 30 NVA based at P. HUOC THUAN at BS 575915 to Lt Harris by Sp/4 Carver | BDE S-2 CO | J.S. | | |
| 25 | 0945 | 1005 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf to Sp/4 Barnett by Sp/4 Rawa Annex A P. 10 | M ARTY | J.S. B.D. | | |
| 26 | 1055 | 1100 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Barnett by Sp/4 Rawa Annex A P. 11 | M ARTY | J.S. B.D. | | |
| 27 | | 1155 | (C) URI 0900 UNK 950 RT329060 1000 UNK 500 BT7302057 From LT. HORSCH To LT. CONERGAN | S 2/3 | J.S. | | |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-843-788/385

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|--|-----------------|--------------|
| S 3/3 | | CONFIDENTIAL | | TO | |
| KRN 46 INF 194 IB | | LZ BEACH | | 0001 | 30 MAR 70 |
| | | | | 2400 | 30 MAR 70 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 28 | 1150 | 1200 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Burnett by Sp/4 Carver
Annex A P. 12 | M
ARTY | JS.
BD |
| 29 | | 1230 | (C) AO Extension request
UL-2705, UR 3205
To Sgt. Lark by 1st. Sonergan | BDE
S 3/3 CO | JS. |
| 30 | 1140 | 1230 | (C) 2/1 1st off for on US with heat cramp Sp/4 JAMES W. LESTER
Taken to 27 Surg. 387108 | S-1 + S 3/3 | J.S. |
| 31 | 1255 | 1310 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Burnett by Sp/4 Rawa
Annex A P. 13 | M
ARTY | J.S.
BD |
| 32 | 1355 | 1410 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Burnett by Sp/4 Rawa
Annex A P. 14 | M
ARTY | J.S.
B.D. |
| 33 | | 1500 | (C) REQUEST for AO EXTENSION [#] 50
APPROVED By CPT SHERRARD + Maj BONNER
From Sgt. Lark to Sp/4 Rawa | S-3 CO
S 2/3 | J.S. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| GRADE OR RANK OR INSTALLATION | | CONFIDENTIAL | | PERIOD COVERED | |
|-------------------------------|------|---|---|----------------|--------------|
| 5 3/3 | | 5BN 45INF 198418 LZ BEACH 0001 30 MAR 70 2400 30 MAR 70 | | | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 34 | 1500 | 1510 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Jellen by Sp/4 Carver Annex A P. 15 | M
ARTY | J.S.
B.D. |
| 35 | | 1520 | (U) NDP's to Sp/4 Jellen by Sp/4 Carver Annex A P. 16 | M
ARTY | J.S.
B.D. |
| 36 | 1555 | 1600 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf to Sp/4 Jellen by Sp/4 Rawe Annex A P. 17 | M
ARTY | J.S.
KB |
| 37 | 1445 | 1600 | (C) ERELON Disturb off one US ph. for Heat Cramps at qd. 474 933, 91 st div. SMITH. By Sp/4 Rawe | S-1 + S 2/3 | J.S. |
| 38 | 1700 | 1710 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf to Sp/4 Jellen by Sp/4 Carver Annex A P. 18 | M
ARTY | J.S.
KB |
| 39 | | 173 | (U) Bayonet Sniper Range will fire from 0700-1800 31 MAR 70 from Capt Bethorn to Sp/4 Carver | S 2/3 | J.S. |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------|------------|
| 5 BN 45 INF 198 CIB | | 30 MAR 70 2400 30 MAR 70 | | |
| TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| ITEM NO | IN OUT | | | |
| 40 | 1735 | CLDC request permission to have Night Hawk Box grids 5801, 5802, 5901, 5902 from Bde Sgt. Lark to Sgt. Shipley. Cleared By Cpt. Purcell and BINH SON (HONOR) by Sgt. Shipley. | 5 2/3 | JS. |
| 41 | 1750 1800 | Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Jillem by Sp/4 Carver. Annex A P. 19 | M
ARTY | J.S.
KB |
| 42 | 1830 | 1st. Lonerigan & Sgt. Shipley off duty. | MFR | JS. |
| 43 | 1830 | LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY. | MFR | RT |
| 44 | 1850 | (C) TOI 1845 MUSKET 31 OBSERVED AT 344076 'A MARAJUNIA FIELD WHICH HAS HAD FREQUENT USE. A BUNKER OF HNK SIZE, AND TRAILS LEADING TO MARAJUNIA | BDE
5 2/3 CO | JM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783 365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ITEM NO | | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|------|---|---|--------------|----------|
| | | IN | OUT | | | |
| 44 | | | | FIELD WHICH ALSO HAD
RECENT USE. AT DT 439050
OBSERVED TRAILS WITH
RECENT USE. TO SGT HARMAN
BY SP/5 MOORE. | | |
| 45 | 1900 | 1905 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO
SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE
ANNEX A P. 20 | M
ARTY | JM
KB | |
| 46 | 1950 | 2000 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO
SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4
KROMMENHOKK. ANNEX A P. 21 | M
ARTY | DK
KB | |
| 47 | 2100 | 2115 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO
SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE
ANNEX A P. 22 | M
ARTY | JM
KB | |
| 48 | 2150 | 2200 | (U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO
SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.
ANNEX A P. 23 | M
ARTY | JM
KB | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-788-260

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

NI 532 073

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

SIGNATURE
E. Stuart B. Kuhn

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-375-750/240

By NARA Date 1-19-07

AVDF BCZ

30 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 300035 Hill 76 rec 2-3 82mm rds from en grid BT457033 returned organic 4.2mm fire. Results neg casualties or damage.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301400 - 313400 March 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations via BS5098, BS5198, BS5197, BS5196. Will conduct search and clear operations 31 March 70 via BS5096, BS4996, BS4896. NDP BS537965.

Co B(-): Continues to defend LZ GATOR & improve bunker line, 1/B provides security for FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B FAT CITY. 2/1/B ambush at BS44983.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET via HILL 76. Will conduct search and clear operations 31 March 70 via BT5002, BT5001, BT5000, BT4900. NDP BT457027.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET via HILL 54. D(-) will conduct recon patrol 31 Mar 70 via BT3714, BT3615. 2/D continues recon & screening mission via BT4009, BT3910, BT3909. NDP D(-) BT397146; 2/D BT407102.

Co E:

Recon: Continues screening mission west of Co A, via BS4892, BS4992, BS5093. Will conduct recon & screening mission on 31 Mar 70 via BS5092, BS5091, BS4991, NDP BS476908.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tn at HILL 270. 2 med sec's, 1 lt tn at HILL 76, 1 lt tn assigned to each company, 1 lt tn at Bn Hqs at CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

Copy 2 of 24 copies
Hqs, 5/46th Inf 198th Bde
CHU LAI, RVN
DTG: 301200 March 1970
Mag Ref: 4CZ3

FRAG ORDER 6-70 (OPERATION GENEVA PARK)

Reference: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES 17014, SHEETS 6639I, 6640 II, 6739 I, 6739 IV, 6740 III.

Task Organization:

TF LIZARD (Maj Williams) (EFF: 010800 Apr 70)
B/5-46th Inf
/1-1 Cav
Mod Mort Sec (GS)

A/5-46th Inf
/B/26th Engr (DS)
1 Sgt Dog Team
1 Pathfinder Team

C/5-46th Inf
2 Sgt Dog Teams

D/5-46th Inf
2 Sgt Dog Teams

Bn Co
Recon Plat
Mod Mort Sec (GS)

1. (C) SITUATION:
 - a. Enemy Forces: Intell Annex
 - b. Friendly Forces: No change
 - c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization.
2. (C) MISSION: 5/46th Inf(+) conducts search and clear operations commencing 010700 April to destroy enemy forces and installations within area of operation, continues to secure LZ GATOR.
3. (C) EXECUTION:
 - a. Concept of Operation: Annex A, (OPERATION OVERLAY). Bn conducts combat assault to destroy enemy in operation area with Co A combat assault into LZ HUSTLER; Co's C, D and Recon Plat combat assault into LZ CREEK and conduct search and clear in zone. Priority of fire to Co A initially then to Co C. Annex G, Fire Support.
 - b. TF LIZARD:
 - (1) Secure LZ GATOR.
 - (2) Provide reaction force for FSB FAT CITY and ambush of access road.
 - (3) Minimum of one platoon operating in the northern rocket pocket.
 - (4) Provide reaction company to CIDG on order.
 - c. Co A:
 - (1) Secure and clear LZ HUSTLER.
 - (2) Security of FSB HUSTLER.
 - (3) Search and clear in AO CUSTER.
 - (4) Be prepared to reinforce on order.
 - d. Co C:
 - (1) Seize and secure LZ CREEK.
 - (2) Provide LZ control party.
 - e. Co D:
 - f. Recon Plat:
 - (1) Conduct Recon along route RED.
 - (2) On order conduct Recon along route BLUE.
 - g. Heavy Mortar Platoon.
 - (1) Mod Sec (GS); FSB HUSTLER.
 - (2) Mod Sqd (GS); HILLS 270 and 76

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 2 years interval

CONFIDENTIAL

h. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Units will have on hand sufficient demolitions to clear LZ's for resupply.
- (2) Units will carry halazone tablets, malaria pills, salt tablets, and insect repellent.
- (3) All POW's must be correctly tagged.
- (4) CHIEF HOI Leaflet drop will be conducted at 011400 April 1970.
- (5) Sufficient smoke should be carried for extended operations.
- (6) Sabre Team on station for CA.
- (7) PZ Locations: Co A(-) BS520983
Co C(-) BT453043
Co D(-) BT397145
Recon Plat BS535934.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

- a. Basic Load of class V will be carried by all units.
- b. Three days rations will be carried by all units initially. Co's C, D, and Recon Platoon will have 50% IRRP Rations and 50% C's. Co A will carry all C Rations.
- c. Units should program resupply according to tactical scheme.
- d. Signal:
 - (1) Current SOI in effect.
 - (2) CA will be conducted on AG net.
- e. Command:
 - (1) 1ST LIZARD: Bn XO Commanding; CP CHU LAI.
 - (2) Forward TOC located at FSB HUSTLER.
 - (3) CO in C & C initially.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annexes: A-Operation Overlay
B-Intelligence
C-Fire Support

DISTRIBUTION: Special

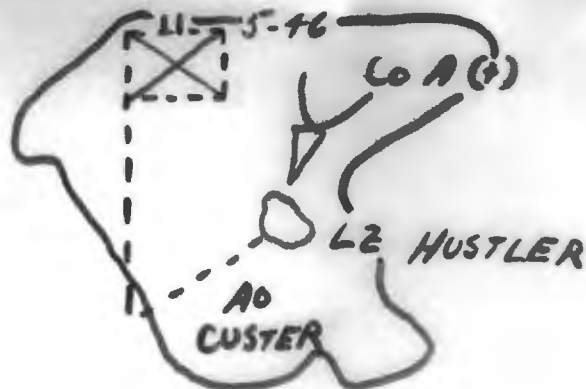
OFFICIAL

Vickery
VICKERY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix A (Operation Overlay) to FMAG OADR 6-70

Copy 2 of 27 Copies
No. 1-1000 1st 190th Reg
Only 1st, 190th
DPO: 501000 Sep 70
1st Regt 4023



25



D-C

Acknowledged

Distribution: Special

OFFICIAL

Vickery
VICKERY

30

96

GROUP 1

GROUP 1

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ANNEX 2 (INTELLIGENCE) to FRAG ORDER 6-70 (OPERATION GENERAL PARK)

Reference: MAP SERIES L7014 (VIETNAM) SHEETS 5739 I & IV, SHEET 6639I, SHEET 6740 III & SHEET 6640 II.

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. Enemy Capabilities

- (1) To conduct countersweep and blocking operation to detour and prevent offensive operations directed toward base camp and caches.
- (2) The enemy can defend from well-fortified positions to include bunkers, trenches and tunnels, otherwise he will avoid any major contact and withdraw in any direction.
- (3) Enemy strength can include but is not limited to a battalion-sized VC Main Force or an NVN unit providing security for the general area and for rear echelon activities (See Appendix 1).

b. Current INTSUM's (Area Studies attached as Appendix 1).

c. Weather

- (1) The outlook is still for a slow return to a more seasonable weather pattern. There are no major weather changes or frontal surges expected during the period. The low level flow should gradually become east or southeast and this should produce fair skies, warmer temperatures and gusty afternoon winds throughout most of the MO. There is still the hazard of nocturnal stratus and fog, but this will burn off by 1000 hours. There will be a chance of isolated rainshowers in the western regions.
- (2) Illumination Data: See Appendix 2.

d. Terrain

- (1) Topography: This area is characterized by steep slopes and is considered generally impassable to tracked vehicles.
- (2) Vegetation: Consists of multi-canopy dense undergrowth forest in most areas. However, in the valley vicinity BS2796 vegetation is classed in the brushwood, coffee and tea plantation category.
- (3) Drainage: There are streams in every valley of the area.
- (4) Roads: See Appendix 3.

2. EEI and OIR

a. EEI

- (1) What is the location, disposition, organization and strength of VC/NVN units in and around the area of operation?
- (2) Will the enemy defend, attack or withdraw? If so, when, where and with what forces?
- (3) What types of signal equipment is the enemy using? Are they capable of monitoring friendly units?
- (4) Where are the enemy base camps, hospitals, caches, tunnels and bunkers?
- (5) Where has the enemy implaced mine and boobytraps? What type? When were they emplaced? Are there any warning signals indicating areas where mines or boobytraps are emplaced?
- (6) What is the enemy unit designation, weaponry and mission?

b. OIR

(1) Infiltration Route:

- (a) Is this area used as an infiltration route?
- (b) How many people infiltrate through this area a month?
- (c) Where do they go?
- (2) What has been the enemy losses for the last month?
- (3) How is enemy morale?
- (4) What is the enemy combat efficiency?
- (5) Current SICR's

3. REPORTING REQUIREMENT: Intelligence in support of EEI will be disseminated to participating units as soon as it becomes available.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL

a. Personnel

- (1) Personnel will be tagged insuring that information such as when captured, where captured and circumstances of capture are included and will be extracted ASAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Any documents or material that personnel save at the time of capture will be extracted with them to the rear area.

b. Material: Material found during operations will be tagged in the same manner as personnel and extracted to the rear area ASAP.

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

Appendices: 1 - Area Studies
2 - Illumination Data
3 - Advances of Movement Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

Copy 2 of 29 Copies
Hqs, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198 Bde
CEU LMI, RVN
DTG: 301200 Mar 70
Msg Ref: 4CZ3

APPENDIX 1 (AREA STUDIES) of ANNEX D to FRG ORDER 6-70 (OPERATION GENEVA PARK)

Reports and Readouts from 18 Nov 69 to 21 Mar 70

| <u>No</u> | <u>DATE</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>REMARKS</u> |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|---|
| 1. | 18 Nov 69 | BS231974 | Agent report of location of 2d NVA Div Hqs. |
| 2. | 28 Nov 69 | DT222030 | Agent report of a VC Transportation Station. |
| 3. | 28 Nov 69 | BS220960 | Agent report of VC POW camp. |
| 4. | 11 Dec 69 | BT270024 | Visual Recon - well-used NE-SW trail. |
| 5. | 18 Dec 69 | BS205938 | Agent report of a VC food cache. |
| 6. | 20 Dec 69 | BS295935-
BS294938 | Visual Recon observed heavy trail activity. |
| 7. | 21 Dec 69 | DT219009 | AR-16 rec moderate AW & 30 cal tracer fire, neg hits. |
| 8. | 24 Dec 69 | BS261909 | Visual Recon - 1 footbridge. |
| 9. | 24 Dec 69 | BS263907 | Visual Recon - 75m suspension bridge. |
| 10. | 24 Dec 69 | BS267910 | Visual Recon - large hut built off the ground. |
| 11. | 24 Dec 69 | BS268912 | Visual Recon - large hut built off the ground. |
| 12. | 27 Dec 69 | BS193965 | Visual Recon - 1 suspension bridge. |
| 13. | 05 Jan 70 | BS200940 | Agent report of a new NVA Bn designated "E", 400 men and 30 laborers, infiltrated from LAOS. |
| 14. | 20 Jan 70 | BS208903 | Agent report of an NVA Bn at this location. |
| 15. | 07 Mar 70 | BS2194 | Agent report of the movement of rockets from NORTH VIETNAM to a cache site at BS2194. |
| 16. | 21 Mar 70 | BS199924 | Agent report of U/I Regiment with mission to operate on the provincial border during the summer campaign. |

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

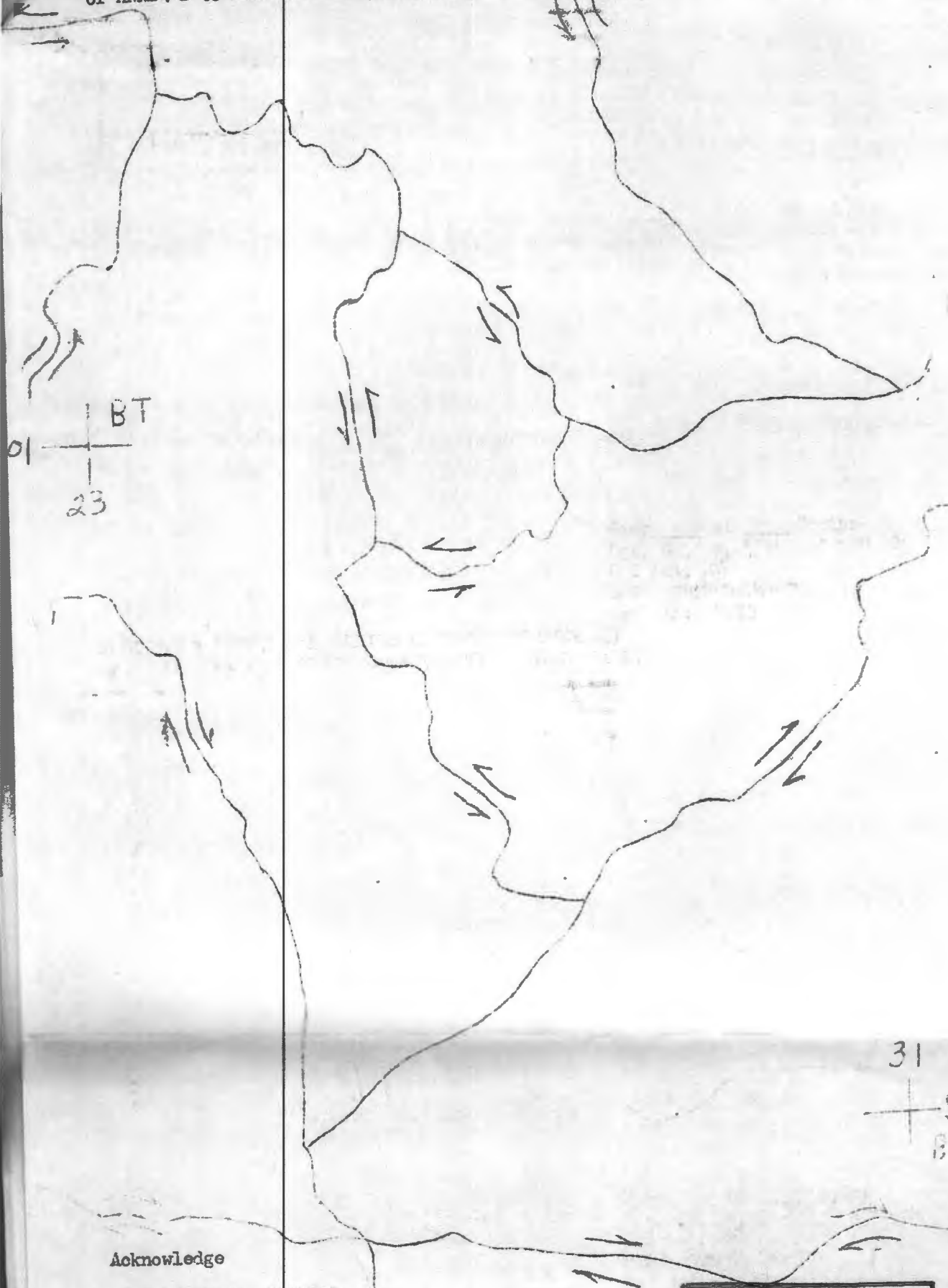
OFFICIAL

White
WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN
DTG: 301200 Mar 70
Msg Ref: 4CZ3

APPENDIX 3 (POTENTIAL AVENUES OF MOVEMENT OVERLAY)
of ANNEX D to FRAG ORDER 6-70 (OPERATION GENEVA PARK)



Acknowledge

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL
OFFICIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 24 Copies
Hqs, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
CHS L&I, RVN
DTG: 301200 March 1970
Mag Ref: 4CZ3

Annex C (Fire Support) to FRAG ORDER 6-70

1. (C) Fire support for the maneuver companies will initially be provided by Btry A (8"), 3rd Bn, 18th Arty, located at TRA BONG. Upon their occupation of LZ HUSTLER, four (4) 105mm howitzers from Btry C, 1st Bn, 14th Arty will assume the direct support mission, while Btry A, 3/18th Arty will revert to its general support role.
2. (C) All forward observers will use Btry A, 3/18th Arty fire direction net until directed by the Artillery LNO to switch to the Btry C, 1/14th Artillery fire direction net. In the event of unsatisfactory communications between the forward observers and Btry A, 3/18th Arty, the Arty LNO will relay transmission.
3. (C) There will be an artillery prep on the LZ located at grid BS267997, utilizing Btry A, 3/18th Artillery.
4. (C) Priority of fires will go to units in contact.
5. (C) Artillery fires will be employed against targets of opportunity and suspect locations whenever practicable.
6. (C) When firing in their defensive targets, the forward observers will plot the initial round at such a distance as to preclude any deviation from their location on the map as compared to their actual ground location due to poor visibility.
7. (C) The fire coordination line (FCL) is as depicted on the scheme of maneuver. The FCL will remain in effect for the duration of the operation unless otherwise notified.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Distribution: Special

OFFICIAL

Vickery
VICKERY
S-3

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
29 Mar

AVDF-DCZ

30 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 69-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 Mar 70: None
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 Mar 70
 - a. 290905 D Co found dud 105 rd at BS504977, 3 ft off trail, destroyed.
 - b. 300035 HILL 76 rec 2-3 rds 82mm mortar rds fr BT457033, res: neg cas, fired 4.2 mortars.
3. (C) RADAR: 29 to 30 Mar 70
 - 300025-300130 Infrared grid, BS324884, 2 moving targets, fired arty, unk res.
 - 300110 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, BT444031, 3-5 stationary targets, fired 81mm mortars, unk res.
 - 300125 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, BT440022, 2-3 moving targets fleeing W, fired 4.2 mortars, unk res.
 - 300220 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, BT446025, 3-5 targets moving NE, neg clear-ance.
 - 300237 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, BT450029, 7-8 targets moving NE, neg clear-ance.
4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 Mar 70

| ENT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|
| 0556 | 0643 | 1857 | 1944 | 0045 | 1210 | 44 | 30 Mar 70 |
| 0555 | 0642 | 1857 | 1944 | 0141 | 1314 | 33 | 31 Mar 70 |

Acknowledge

CHENDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

White
WHITESIDE
S2

ORDER OF BATTLE

CONFIDENTIAL 10 March 1970

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>STRENGTH</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>DATE</u> | <u>SOURCE</u> |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| 409 Sapper Bn | 150 | BS4795 | 28 Mar 70 | AR |
| 78th Rkt Bn(-) | 150 | BS4398 | 25 Mar 70 | AR |
| V14 LF Co | 65 | BT3811 | 15 Feb 70 | AR |
| 74th LF Co | 60 | BT4005 | 26 Mar 70 | AR |

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy initiated activity remained very light this past week with only mine and boobytrap incidents.

2. Movements

Based on increasing agent reports and not readings recorded by an APD mission, the 409th Sapper Bn is again being carried in its normal AO in the HUI DL BK, HUI DLU area. All other units remain in their normal AO's.

3. Probable Course of Enemy Action

The enemy will probably continue a protracted type warfare by laying more mines, attempting to assassinate GVN officials, and generally avoiding contact. However, intelligence indicates the possibility of sapper attacks on pacification areas and GVN and US forces operating in our AO after 30 March.

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
<small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> | | | | PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
|---|------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | FROM | | TO |
| | IN | OUT | HOUR | DATE | HOUR DATE |
| S 2/3 | | DT 537073 | 2001 31 MAR 20 2400 31 MAR 20 | | |
| 5 AN 46 INF 18K LIA | | LZ BEACH | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT DARRIN | | MFR RD |
| | | | (U) SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY | | |
| 2 | 0055 | 0100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO | | M TM |
| | | | PFC DONSACK BY SP15 MOORE. | | ARTY RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P 1 | | |
| 3 | 0155 | 0200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO | | M TM |
| | | | SGT HARMON BY SP15 MOORE. | | ARTY RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P 2 | | |
| 4 | 0255 | 0300 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO | | M TM |
| | | | SGT HARMON BY SP15 MOORE. | | ARTY RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P 3 | | |
| 5 | 0355 | 0400 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO | | M TM |
| | | | PFC DONSACK BY SP15 MOORE | | ARTY RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P 4 | | |
| 6 | 0455 | 0500 | (U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO | | M TM |
| | | | PFC DONSACK BY SP15 MOORE | | ARTY RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P 5 | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 5 year intervals;
Declassify and destroy at GPO: 1969-34-783/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SON 46 INF 198 LIO

L2 BEACH

0001 31 MAR 70 2400 31 MAR 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----------|--|----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 7 | | 0503 | (U) 4.2 REPORT
1-1, 2-0, 3-11, 4-12,
5-18, 6-0, 7-0, 8-18.
TO REG BOWSACK BY SP4
KROMMENHOEK. | BDE | DK |
| 8 | | 0555 0610 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SGT HARMON BY SP4 MOORE.
ANNEX A P. 6 | M
ARTY | JM
RM |
| 9 | | 0625 | (U) SNOOPY GHOST AT HILL 76
AT 0015 3 TO 5 TARGETS
AT 450026 FIRED (7 HE)
4.2. AT 0030 3 TO 5
STATIONARY TARGETS AT
440043. NEG CLEARANCE
BY LT TINH. TO SGT
HARMON BY SGT DEROSA | BDE
32/3 CO | RD |
| 10 | | 0630 | (U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA
OFF DUTY | INFR | RD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/865

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. | | | | PAGE NO.
3 | NO. OF PAGES
9 | |
|---|------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| S 3/3 | | CONFIDENTIAL | FROM | | TO | |
| CAN 46 INF 198 LID | | L2 OCA CH | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | 0001 | 31 MAR 70 | 2400 | 31 MAR 70 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 11 | 0630 | (U) 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN
ON DUTY | MFR | QM | | |
| 12 | 0700 | 0710 (U) SITREP FIR 5/46 INF TO BDE
SP/4 CARVER FROM CARVER
D7 ANNEX A | M
ARTY | AC
QM | | |
| 13 | LATE ENTRY | 301500 (U) REQUEST FOR AO EXTENSION
AO-50 APPROVED BY CAPT. SHERRARD
& MAJ RANTA TO MAJ VICKERY | MFR | QM | | |
| 14 | 0750 | 0700 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4
CARVER D8 ANNEX A | M
ARTY | QM
BD | | |
| 15 | 0850 | 0900 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE
BURNETT FROM SP/4 RAWA
D9 ANNEX A | M
ARTY | OP
BD | | |
| 16 | 0950 | 1000 (U) SITREP FIR 5/46 INF TO
BDE BURNETT FROM SP/4 RAWA
D10 ANNEX A | M
ARTY | OP
BD | | |

| | |
|---|--------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| CONFIDENTIAL | CONFIDENTIAL |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | PAGE NO. | | NO. OF PAGES | |
|---|------|------|---|--------------|----------|----------------|--|----------------|--|
| For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the appropriate agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. | | | | | | 4 | | 9 | |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | CONFIDENTIAL | | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| 356 | | | 5BN46 INF 198C18 | | | FROM | | TO | |
| 5BN46 INF 198C18 | | | LEBETHA | | | 2001 31 MAR 70 | | 2400 31 MAR 70 | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1010 | | (1) LRRP BOX
#1
41200020 BOX GOING ETO
J-46 & S TO S-46 EFF
1 APRIL 70
#2 2899641, 282975, 316003
#3 326988 EFF 030600
BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. MARTIN | 50/3 | DM | | | | |
| 18 | 1050 | 1100 | (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4
CARVER P11 ANNEX A | 4 | DM | | | | |
| 19 | 1150 | 1200 | (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN
P12 ANNEX A | 4 | DM | | | | |
| 20 | 1250 | 1300 | (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
JELLEN FROM SP4 PAWA
P13 ANNEX A | 4 | DM | | | | |
| 21 | 1315 | | (1) C/4 60VC 561975, 546976,
LINK ELEMENT SIGNAL, 1500 HRS
CHARGE WERE OBSERVED CHECKING | | | | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|------|--|--------------|----------------|-------|-----------|------|
| 503 | | | CONFIDENTIAL | | FROM | | TO | |
| 58N 44 INF 19118 | | | LE BEACH | | DATE | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| | | | | | 31 MAR 76 | 24 NO | 31 MAR 76 | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 21 | CONT | | (1) TUNNELS AT GRD 046976
BDE CEPHALS FROM SGT. MARTIN | | | | | |
| 22 | 1400 | 1410 | (2) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN
P14 ANNEX A | M | PC | | | |
| 23 | 1450 | 1500 | (2) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN
P15 ANNEX A | M | PM | | | |
| 24 | 1505 | | (1) REQUESTED 1TH BDE ENG
ORION TO C/1 CAV BE STANDING
BY 010800 AKAIR TO ATCC
GATOR BDE SP4 JELLEN
FROM SGT. MARTIN | 503 | PM | | | |
| 25 | 1550 | 1600 | (2) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN
P16 ANNEX A | M | PM | | | |
| 26 | 1650 | 1700 | (2) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN
P17 ANNEX A | M | PM | | | |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
|---|------|----------------|--------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | PERIOD COVERED | |
| LOCATION | | FROM | TO |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | HOUR | DATE |
| | IN | OUT | |
| 5313 | | 6 | |
| 5BN46 INF 18 LIB | | LE BEAH | |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | CONFIDENTIAL | |
| 27 | 1735 | | |
| (1) NIGHT HAWK | | 5213 PM | |
| 311915 TO 042015 5801 | | | |
| FROM BDE SGT. LARK FROM | | | |
| CARVER | | | |
| 28 | 1756 | 1800 | |
| (1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE | | M | |
| SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER | | ACTY | |
| P/9 ANNEX A | | BD | |
| 29 | | | |
| (1) INTELL FROM QUANG NGAI | | 5213 PM | |
| 31 MARCH TO 5 APRIL - INCREASED | | | |
| ENEMY ACTIVITY. HIGH PT. OCCURRING | | | |
| AT NIGHT 31 MARCH TO 1 APRIL. | | | |
| 1) TIEN DAO REFUGEE CAMP | | | |
| 575970 | | | |
| 2) CHAU O BRIDGE 546927 | | | |
| 3) AN CHAU HAMLET 660930 | | | |
| BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM BDE | | | |
| 30 | 1830 | | |
| (1) LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN | | AFR | |
| OFF DUTY | | CRN | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | SIGNATURE | |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | CONFIDENTIAL | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/303

By NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | |
|------------------------------|------|---------------------------|--|----------------|----------|
| 3213 | | OT 537003
CONFIDENTIAL | | 31 MAR 70 | |
| 5BN 46 TAF 195618 | | LEBACH | | 2100 31 MAR 70 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 31 | | 1935 | (U) KCS REPORTS 2VC CO.
AT 544960. OBTAINED INFO
FROM VILLAGERS IN NALC MALL
BDE SGT. SHEETS FROM SP4
RAWA | 5213 | RM |
| 32 | 1830 | | (U) ILT. PATTINSON AND
SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY. | MFR | BB |
| 33 | 1900 | 1920 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5
MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20 | M
ARTY | JM
RM |
| 34 | 1950 | 2010 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5
MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21 | M
ARTY | JM
RM |
| 35 | 1955 | 2100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5
MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22 | M
ARTY | JM
RM |
| 36 | 2155 | 2200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 | M
ARTY | JM
RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
REVISIION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/303

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| 5th Bn 4th Inf 1st Bk | | BT 557073 | | 3 MAR 70 2400 30 APR 70 | |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| | | | Summary: | | |
| | | | A Co: Continuous search and clear | | |
| | | | opns in Southern Rocket Pocket. | | |
| | | | B Co: Continuous security mission for | | |
| | | | 12 Gator and Fat City | | |
| | | | C Co: Continuous search and clear | | |
| | | | opns in Northern Rocket Pocket in | | |
| | | | vic H. 11 76 | | |
| | | | D Co: Continuous search and clear | | |
| | | | opns in Northern Rocket Pocket vic | | |
| | | | H. 11 54. | | |
| | | | E Recon: Conducts Recon opns. | | |
| | | | vic. Southern Rocket Pocket. | | |
| | | | E Mortars: 2 med sections; 1 Lt | | |
| | | | team each at Hill's 270 and 76. | | |
| | | | 1 Lt team attached to each Rifle | | |
| | | | Company. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIR-202

31 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (U) SUMMARY:

1. (U) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 311400 March 70 - 011400 April 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BS520983.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR. 1/D provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. Tomorrow 2 platoons of C 1/1 Cav will supplement the defense of LZ GATOR. 1 platoon of Cav will supplement the defense of LZ FAT CITY. 2/B will move to HILL 76 and conduct local patrolling & ambushes via NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR. NDP 1/B LZ FAT CITY. 2/1/D BT43086.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BT450043.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP D(-) BT397146, 2/D BT374128.

Co E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BS482909.

Mortars: 2 mod mcs, 1 lt tn at HILL 270. 2 mod mcs, 1 lt tn at HILL 76, 1 lt tn assigned to work company, 1 lt tn at Dn Hqs at CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (U) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 119 packs in NORTHERN portion of AO. Co A with 116 packs in SOUTHERN portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Daniel T. Maitre
for ELLISON D. VICKERY
MAJ, 1st

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP

30 Mar

AVIF-BCZ

31 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 490-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 to 31 Mar 70

300855 Visual Recon, spotted 1 well-used path at ES484895 leading across blue line, very recent activity.

Unknown size force, 300900, within 950 meters of DT329060.

Unknown size force, 301000, within 500 meters of DT302057.

Intel, C/3 rating, 301000: 30 NVA based at PHUOC TRUAN(1) at ES575915.

301845 Visual Recon, obs a marijuana field- frequent use, a bunker of unk size and trails leading to marijuana field-recent use, all at DT344076. Also observed trails-recent use, at DT439050.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 300700 to 310700 Mar 70

a. 300830 1/A, ES503977, spotted & eng 4 VC, 2 had khaki uniforms and 2 had black PJ's, 2 AK47's, swept area, neg res.

b. 300900 3/C, DT455032, found & destroyed a mine, pressure release, in middle of trail.

3. (C) RADAR: 30 to 31 Mar 70

310015 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, 3-5 stationary targets at DT450026, fired 4,2 mortars.

310030 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, 3-5 stationary targets at DT440043, neg clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 Mar to 1 Apr 70

| TIME | SR | SS | EMIT | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|
| 0555 | 0642 | 1857 | 1944 | 0141 | 1314 | 33 | 31 Mar 70 |
| 0555 | 0641 | 1858 | 1944 | 0232 | 1416 | 22 | 01 Apr 70 |

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Whitener
WHITESIDE
32

| | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-----|----|-------|-----|-------|
| ## | | | | | | ## |
| # | | | | | | # |
| # | ##### | ### | ## | ##### | ## | ##### |
| # | # | # | # | # | # | # |
| # | ##### | # | # | ##### | # | ### |
| # | # | # | # | # | # | # |
| # | # | # | # | # | # | # |
| ##### | ##### | # | # | ### | ### | ### |

Job : 243
 Date: 7/1/2007
 Time: 12:00:10 PM